Lordship and locality: multiple lordship in the north midlands during the long twelfth century (c.1066-c.1216)



Hannah Boston
Trinity College
University of Oxford

Volume II: Appendix and Bibliography

A thesis submitted for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy
Michaelmas 2018

Appendix

The following pages give a breakdown of the lordship structures for the families used in Chapter 3. The charters listed are not intended to constitute a comprehensive prosopography: instead, sufficient instances only are given in the table to show lordship patterns. For each family, a series of charters are listed. The 'lord' column is one of the first for the sake of clarity, and identifies any definite lords; less definite ones are denoted with a question mark. Next is given the reference, date, family member(s) who appear in the document, and their participation. 'Grantor and grantee' and 'place concerned' give a brief overview of the charter in question.

Finally, each family is categorised as one of the following:

1. multiple, for those with clear multiple lords;
2. possible multiple for those where these relationships are likely but not certain;
3. single, for those who appear in connection with one lord only;
4. no pattern, where no lords clearly emerge.

For further discussion of this categorisation, see pp. 165-71 above. For many families, the information in the table is supplemented by brief discussion of the rationale for placing them in a certain category, or additional biographical description where needed.

Abbreviations for appendix

Barraclough	G. Barraclough, *The Charters of the Anglo-Norman Earls of Chester c.1071-1237* (Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, 1988)
Basset charters	W.T. Reedy, *Basset Charters, c.1120 to 1250* (London, 1995)
Beauchamp cartulary	E. Mason, *The Beauchamp Cartulary Charters, 1100-1268* (London, 1980)
Brackley Hospital	Charters of Brackley Hospital, Nichols, *Leicester*, Vol. III (2), Appendix IV
Cole	BL. Add. MS. 5822 (1780 transcript of Bodleian, Gough MS. Derby I (S.C. 17857) by William Cole, antiquary), charters from this added by Darlington to his edition of the Darley cartulary (see Darley p.lxxvi)
Dale Abbey	A. Saltman, *The Cartulary of Dale Abbey* (London, H.M.S.O., 1967)
Danelaw	F.M. Stenton, *Documents Illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw* (London, 1920)

Darley	R. R. Darlington, *The Cartulary of Darley Abbey* (Kendal, 1945)
Dieulacres cartulary	Charters of Dieulacres Abbey, "The Chartulary of Dieulacres Abbey", ed. G. Wrottesley, *SHC* Vol. IX (1906), pp. 293-366 at 310-366
DRO	Derbyshire Record Office
Dugdale, *Monasticon*	W. Dugdale, Rev. J. Caley, H. Ellis, and B. Badinel (eds.), *Monasticon Anglicanum* (6 vols. in 8, London 1817-30)
EEA	*English Episcopal Acta*
Earls of Leicester	Charters and Grants of the early Earls of Leicester', in Nichols*, Leicester,* Vol. III (2), Appendix XV
Golob	P. E., Golob, The Ferrers Earls of Derby: A Study of the Honour of Tutbury 1066-1279 (2 vols., Cambridge University Ph.D. thesis, 1984)
Greenway	D. Greenway, *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray, 1107-1191* (Oxford, 1972)
Gresley charters	I. H. Jeayes, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Charters and Muniments of the Gresley family, in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., at Drakelow* (London, 1895)

Jeayes	I. H. Jeayes, *Descriptive Catalogue of Derbyshire Charters in Public and Private Libraries and Muniment Rooms* (London, 1906)
Kniveton	A. Saltman, *The Kniveton Leiger* (London, H.M.S.O., 1977)
Leicester Abbey	Charters of Leicester Abbey, D. Crouch "Early Charters and Patrons of Leicester Abbey, Appendix: The Charters of Leicester Abbey 1139-1265", in *Leicester Abbey: medieval history, archaeology and manuscript studies*, ed. J. Story, J. Bourne and R. Buckley (Leicester, 2006), 225-87
Nichols	J. Nichols, *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* (4 vols., London, 1795-1811)
Nuneaton charters	Foundation Charters of Nuneaton (Warks.), Nichols, *Leicester* Vol. III (2) Appendix IX
Okeover	Okeover Deeds from G. Wrottesley, "The Okeovers of Okeover" *SHC* VII (1904) 4-187 at 127-187
Pierrepont cartulary	The Pierrepont Cartulary, London, BL Add. 70512
PR	Pipe Roll
Ranton Priory	The Ranton Cartulary, London, BL, Cotton MS. Vespasian, C.XV

RB	*Red Book of the Exchequer* ed. H. Hall (3 vols., Rolls Series, London, 1857-1944)
Rocester Abbey	Charters of Rocester Abbey, Dugdale, *Monasticon* VI (1) 409-412
ROLLR	Record Office of Leicestershire, Leicester, and Rutland
RRAN i, ed. Bates	*Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum*: *The Acta of William I (1066-1087)* ed. D. Bates (Oxford, 1998)
RRAN i, ed. Davis	*Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum: vol. I (1066-1100)*, ed. H. W. C. Davis (Oxford, 1913)
RRAN ii	*Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum: vol. II, Regesta Henrici Primi, 1100-1135*, ed. C. Johnson and H. A. Cronne (Oxford, 1956)
RRAN iii	*Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum: vol. III, Regesta Regis Stephani ac Mathildis Imperatricis ac Gaufridi et Henrici Ducum Normannorum, 1135-54* ed. H. A. Cronne, H. W. C. Davis, and R. H. C. Davis (Oxford, 1968)
SRO	Staffordshire Record Office
Stone Priory	The Cartulary of Stone Priory, London, BL Cotton MS Vespasian E.XXIV

Tutbury	A. Saltman, *The Cartulary of Tutbury Priory* (London, H.M.S.O., 1962)
Thurgarton	*The Thurgarton Cartulary*, ed. T. Foulds (Stamford, 1994)

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Abetot		Jeayes 225	Late C12th	Jordan de Abetot	Grantor	Jordan de Abetot to Robert Francus de Barlow	Barlow	
		Jeayes 226	Late C12th	Jordan de Abetot	Witness	Roger le Hem de Barley to William f. William *faber*	Barlow, Barley Woodsetts (marriage portion)	
		Jeayes 228/Jeayes 2242	1208	William de Abetot	Grantor	William de Abetot to the Hospitallers of Staveley	Barlow	
		Jeayes 2241	Temp. Ric I	Ralph de Abetot	Witness	Hasculf Musard to Robert de Thurneweit	Staveley	No pattern

It has not been possible to trace the family any more fully than in the above documents. Jordan and William can be connected however with a reasonable degree of certainty since both appear in connection with Barlow (Derbys., 3 miles NW of Chesterfield). Ralph is a little more uncertain, but has been included as a possible family member due to the uncommon name, and the proximity of Barlow to Staveley, a little under 7 miles to the east, and in the same wapentake of Scarsdale. No connection can be shown with the family of Urse d'Abetot, sheriff of Worcestershire in the late eleventh century.[1]

[1] *ODNB* 'Urse d'Abetot'; Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, pp. 1-2

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Aldwark		DRO D258/27/1/9	Early C13th	Robert de Aldwark	Witness	William f. William le Burguignun to Darley abbey	Brassington	
	?fitz Toli	Kniveton 230	c.1200	Thomas de Aldwark	Witness	Robert f. Toli to Humfrid f. Haslac	Kniveton	
	?fitz Toli	Kniveton 231	c.1220	Robert de Aldwark	Witness	Robert f. Robert f. Toli to Elias f. Richard f. Orm	Kniveton	
	?fitz Toli	Kniveton 233	c.1220	Robert de Aldwark	Witness	Robert f. Robert f. Toli to John Clerk	Kniveton	
	?fitz Toli	Kniveton 235	c.1220	Robert de Aldwark	Witness	Richard f.Robert f. Toli to Matthew de Kniveton	Kniveton	
	?fitz Toli	Kniveton 236	c.1220	Robert de Aldwark	Witness	Robert f. Robert f. Toli to John Clerk	Kniveton	?Single

Since the charters begin in the relevant period and run to only a few years beyond 1216, these have been included. Robert de Aldwark who appears in Kniveton and Brassington is likely to be the same man, since these places lie 4 miles apart, and both are in Wirksworth wapentake. Since they mainly appear as a witness to the fitz Toli family they have been put here as single tenants, although I am inclined to think that their witnessing was more likely to have been prompted by proximity than as part of a fitz Toli retinue.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Alsop (I)		Jeayes 1636	Early C13th	Henry de Alsop	Witness	Hilbert de Collieg' to Roger de Wensley	Mappleton, Callow, Wensley (Darley Dale)	
		DRO D3287/ 56/1/2	Late C12th - early C13th	Robert de Alsop	Witness	Helwyse dau. of William le Driver to Nicholas f. Henry, clerk of Hopton	Hopton	
		DRO D3287/ 58/21	Early C13th	Robert de Alsop	Grantor	Robert de Alsop to Nicholas Shepherd of Wantage	Carsington	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Alsop (II)	Ferrers	Okeover 9	Late C12th	Ranulph de Alsop	Witness	William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Callow	
	(Robert de Ferrers and retinue witnessed grant)	DRO D231/M /T/131	Late C12th	Ranulph de Alsop	Witness	Herbert de Merle to Lord Hugh	Mulnecliff	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Ferrers	Jeayes 385	John	Ranulph Alsop	Witness	William de Ferrers to William f Robert f Halleward	Bradbourne	Single

These charters have been split in two since no connection can be shown between Robert and Henry on one side, and Ranulph on the other. Most of these lands are within 7 miles of Alsop en le Dale (Derbys.), so it is possible that these were two separate families with the same toponym. As with elsewhere, however, I have tended to err on the side of conservatism where the evidence is unclear. For Robert and Henry, no pattern is obvious. Ranulph appears solely in connection with the Ferrers.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Alveley	Nicholas de Willington	Jeayes 2757	16 Nov 1208	Robert de Alveley	Complainant	Fine between Robert and Hugh de Findern and Nicholas de Willington at Derby	Findern	
	Nicholas de Willington	Jeayes 2758	20 Nov 1208	Robert de Alveley	Complainant	Fine between Robert de Alveley and Nicholas de Willington (Willinc') at Derby	Findern	
		Jeayes 2761	5 July 1202	Robert de Alveley	Complainant	Assize of mort d'ancestor between Robert and Peter and Alice de Dereth	Stevenethorn haie', 'Leheg', 'Bedebroc'	No pattern

Robert de Alveley appears in three fines dated to the start of the thirteenth century. In two of these (J2757 and J2758) he received lands as part of the settlement from Nicholas de Willington in Findern. He is listed here as no pattern since the subsequent relationship with Nicholas de Willington is unclear, and the location of his other lands is unclear.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Appleby		ROLLR DE170/1	Late C12th	Walerand de Appleby	Witness	Richard f. Harald de Stanton to Richard f. Gilbert of Measham	Worthington (marriage settlement)	
	?Burton abbey or Bertram de Verdun	SRO D603/A/ Add/35	1188x92	Walerand de Appleby and Robert his son	Witnesses	Bertram de Verdun to Burton abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	?Burton abbey or Bertram de Verdun	SRO D603/A/ Add/34b	1188x92	Walerand de Appleby and Robert his son	Witnesses	Burton abbey to Bertram de Verdun	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	?Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/ Add/29	1177x82	Robert son of Walerand de Appleby	Witnesses	Burton abbey to Henry de Touke	Potlach	
		Gresley charters 9	Late Hen II	Walerand de Appleby	Witness	Ralph de Seal to William de Norreis	?Seal	
		Gresley charters 32	Early C13th	Robert de Appleby	Witness	Lucian de Disert to Merevale abbey	Great Seal	
		Gresley charters 34	Early C13th	Robert de Appleby	Witness	Lucian de Disert to Gresley priory	Seal	
	(William de Ferrers and	Okeover 14	Early C13th	Robert de Appleby	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to his brother Geoffrey	Snelston	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	retinue as witnesses)							
		Gresley charters 42	John	William de Appleby	Witness	Ralph f. Henry de Clifton to Henry Wischard	Seal	
	(William de Ferrers and retinue as witnesses)	Gresley charters 49	Early Hen III	William de Appleby	Witness	Robert de Maulovel to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 52	Early Hen III	William de Appleby	Witness	Ralph Grim to Merevale abbey	Seal	Possible multiple

Walerand de Appleby's appearance in ROLLR DE170/1 may be as a neighbour: his lands at Appleby lay just under 10 miles to the south-west of Worthington, and may have bordered those of Richard at Measham. William de Appleby cannot be definitely connected to Walerand and Robert, but the fact that they appear in the same areas and with the same men suggests strongly that they were indeed related. They are almost certainly tenants of Burton Abbey, since the abbey held lands in Appleby, and some of their attestations for the house concern lands far outside where the family are known to have held land: Potlock (Derbys.) lay twenty miles away to the north. Some connection to Bertram de Verdun is also possible. That with the Ferrers is likely, since family members appear alongside small Ferrers retinues as witnesses.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Arden	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* I. p. 325)	1166	Henry de Arden	5 knight's fees			
	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* I. p. 325)	1166	Hugh de Arden	5 knight's fees			
	Earl of Chester/Robert Marmion	Barraclough 74	1144x46	Osbert de Arden	Granted	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Robert Marmion	Osbert's service and fee of Kingsbury (Warks.)	
	(Witness for Chester men)	Jeayes 2025	Early Hen III	Hugh de Arden	Witness	Stephen de Monte Alton to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	
	Earl of Chester	Barraclough 37	19 Nov 1135x1140	Hugh de Arden	Witness	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Basingwerk Abbey	Wirral	
	Earl of Chester	Barraclough 374	1213x1217	John de Arden	Grantee	Ranulph III earl of Chester to John of Arden (Spurious, but see Barraclough p. 370)	Aldford fee	
	?Leicester	Leicester Abbey 16	c.1176 x1184	Hugh de Arden	Grantor	Hugh de Arden to Leicester Abbey	Berwood	Multiple

Osbert de Arden was the grandson of Siward of Arden (great-grandson of Thurkil of Arden) and son of Osbert Rufus. He held of Ranulf II earl of Chester at Kingsbury (Warks.), but his fee and service were granted by the earl of Chester to Robert Marmion II 1144x46. Barraclough points out that this is a strange move for the earl towards one with whom his relations were so bad, but suggests that it may have been a reconciliation with his son Robert Marmion III.[2] Osbert clearly maintained links to Ranulph, with the earl confirming Osbert's gift of Marston (Warks.) to Radmore abbey 1149x1153.[3] Osbert went on the Second Crusade, 1146-8.[4]

Osbert had a number of siblings, who generally fall outside the range for this survey. Henry de Arden held 1 fee of Roger de Mowbray at Hampton in Arden (Warks.) and Humberton (Yorks.) in 1166, and appears as a benefactor of Kenilworth Priory.[5]

Osbert's descendant Hugh was clearly still in connection with the Chester earls, and subsequent generations-- particularly John and Walkelin de Arden— were in regular attendance. John de Arden received the fee of Aldford from Ranulph III, which John may have gained through his father-in-law, Richard of Aldford.[6] DRO D779/T/125 (1217x1232), which has Richard de Arden as a witness, is another Chester charter that does not appear in Barraclough.

The *Cartae Baronum* shows a clear connection to the earl of Warwick; and it was perhaps this, or a direct connection with the earl of Leicester that prompted Hugh de Arden's gift to Leicester Abbey.

---

[2] Barraclough, pp. 87-8.
[3] Barraclough, no. 94; *VCH* Staffs. iii, p. 225.
[4] Dugdale, *Warks*, pp. 925, 952, 1056.
[5] *Calendar of Charter Rolls*, I, p. 207; Dugdale, *Monasticon*, VI. pp. 223-4.
[6] Barraclough, no. 374. Barraclough identified this charter as a "gross forgery", but argued that with the removal of some clear interpolations we are left with "a reasonably convincing version of the original charter" (*ibid.*, p. 370)

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ashbourne	Ferrers	DRO D231/M/ T/159	Early C13th	Robert de Ashbourne, seneschal of the Ferrers	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to Tutbury priory	Littlewood	
	Ferrers	Okeover 20	?1226 x1231	Robert de Ashbourne	Witness	Nicholas prior of Tutbury to Geoffrey de Okeover	Littlewood	
	Ferrers	Okeover 22	?Early C13th	Robert de Ashbourne	Witness	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to William de Venables	Okeover	Single

Robert de Ashbourne appears as seneschal for the Ferrers. He seems to appear solely as the earl's representative, and so is listed here as having a single lord. Some other Ashbournes appear, but since a connection with Robert cannot be proven, they have been left out of the table. See above, pp. 161-2 for discussion of these individuals.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Audley	Bertram de Verdun or Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/35	1188x92	Adam de Audley	Witness	Grant by Bertram de Verdun to Burton Abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	Bertram de Verdun or Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/34b	1188x92	Adam de Audley	Witness	Confirmation by Burton Abbey of Bertram de Verdun's grant	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	(Henry de Verdun also witnesses)	Stone Priory fo. 24	Late C12th	Adam de Audley	Witness	Nicholas de Tittensor to Stone Priory	Tittensor	
		Stone Priory fo. 24	Late C12th	Adam de Audley	Witness	Robert de Aston to his brother Nigel	Aston	
	Chester	Barraclough 211	1207-11	Henry de Audley	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Roger constable of Chester	Stanlaw Abbey and Stanney	
	Chester	Barraclough 214	1210-15	Henry de Audley	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Henry Despenser	Willington (Chester)	
	Chester	Barraclough 394	June-Sept 1215	Henry de Audley	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to barons	Cheshire	Multiple

It has been suggested by R. F. Walker that the family was of Anglo-Saxon heritage.[7] Nicholas de Verdun granted to Liulf land in Audley (Staffs.) in Stephen's reign. Liulf's son Adam (d.1203) appears on Staffordshire assizes during the reign of Richard I and John. His son Adam de Audley was constable of Hugh de Lacy, earl of Ulster (d.1242), for which he received land in Ulster. Henry de Audley (d.1246) was the second son of Adam, and may also have served the de Lacys since he also received land in Ulster. After his elder brother's death, Henry succeeded to his lands in 1212. After this he begins to appear regularly with Ranulf III earl of Chester, notably as a witness for the Magna Carta of Cheshire.[8] For the sake of space, only this and the two earliest Chester charters which mention Henry have been included in the table: in all, he appears in 33 charters of Barraclough's collection.[9] Two other charters which mention Henry de Audley are not included in the table, since these both seem to fall in the late 1220s.[10]

Henry founded a Cistercian house at Hulton (Staffs.) in 1219. He also had interests in Shropshire, and served as sheriff for there and Staffordshire 1217-1220 and 1227-1232, becoming a tenant-in-chief in 1227.[11] Early in Henry III's reign, we can see the family making alliances within Staffordshire: Henry de Audley purchased the marriage of the heirs of William de Blore from Philip de Orreby, who had bought them in turn from Millicent de Stafford. Henry de Audley gave Clemence, eldest daughter and coheir, to his younger son, William de Audley. The Adam de Audley who appears several times as a witness to the earls of Chester is a mid-thirteenth century descendant.[12] In all, then, the family were clear multiple tenants. They seem to have used their connections to different lords to pursue interests across a wide area, and to have gained lands across a similar range. In this they are different in scope from those minor lords discussed in this thesis: their horizons were more national than local. Nevertheless, they too were using the possibility of multiple allegiance in pursuit of lands and influence.

---

[7] *ODNB* 'Audley family'

[8] Barraclough, no. 394.

[9] Barraclough, nos. 211, 214, 229, 231-2, 282-3, 309-10, 315, 340, 349, 355-6, 359-60, 373-4, 378-9, 381, 384, 393-6, 402, 408-9, 411, 423, 440, 445.

[10] Dieulacres cartulary no. 6, where he appears as witness to a confirmation by Bishop 'A' of Coventry, presumably Alexander de Stavensby (1224-1238, although the description of him as Bishop of Coventry rather than Coventry and Lichfield means that this should probably be more narrowly dated to 1224-1228). Since the only other witnesses to this confirmation were were Ranulf III Earl of Chester and Lincoln (1181-1232), William de Vernon the justiciar of Chester (appears as a maximum range c.1218-1237, Barraclough, nos. 384, 462), and a clerk of Shaftsbury, there is a strong suggestion that Henry appeared here as a Chester man. Dieulacres cartulary no. 133 also has him appear with Ranulph: although William Marescall the earl of Pembroke, William de Ferrers and John Earl of Huntingdon also appeared, Henry's connection elsewhere to Chester makes it likely that this was more of the same. Neither of these charters appear in Barraclough's collection.

[11] *ODNB* 'Henry de Audley'

[12] Barraclough, nos. 446, 451, 465, 469.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bacun	Chester	Rocester Abbey 1	1143x 1144	Richard Bacun	Grantor	Grant by Richard Bacun to found Rocester Abbey	Rocester, Combridge, Wootton, East Bridgeford (etc.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 68/Rocester Abbey 2	1143x 1144	Richard Bacun; William Bacun	Recipient of confirmation; witness	Confirmation by Ranulph II earl of Chester to Rocester Abbey of grant by Richard Bacun		
	Chester	Barraclough 40	c.1150	William Bacun	Witness	Grant by Ranulph II earl of Chester to Geoffrey Ridel and Ralph Basset	Drayton Bassett (Staffs.); grant made at Castle Donington (Leics.)	Single

Richard Bacun was the (possibly illegitimate) nephew of Earl Ranulph II of Chester. He is described as such in a foundation charter for his house of Austin canons of St. Mary at Rocester in Dovedale, 1141x1146.[13] William and Robert Bacun witnessed this, along

[13] Monasticon VI. pt. I, pp.409-412; *VCH* Staffs iii pp. 247-248. The foundation charter states that he gave land in Rocester and East Bridgeford (Notts.), but a more detailed charter also survives. This is not genuine, but the witness list seems sound, and the document may have been drawn up to give a more extensive account of the foundation (Monasticon VI. pt. I, pp. 410-411; *VCH* Staffs iii p.247; Barraclough, 'Chester Charters' in *Medieval Miscellany for Doris Mary Stenton*, p. 26; Barraclough, no. 262 and pp. 260-262). According to this, Richard gave the church of Rocester with its chapels of Bradley-in-the-Moors and Waterfall; vills of Rocester and Combridge, and demesnes there and at Wootton; appurtenances at Nothill in Croxden, Denstone in Alton, Quixhill in Rocester, Roston, Bradley-in-the-Moors, Waterfall, and Calton; land and mills at East Bridgeford. Rocester had been the second most valuable manor in Staffordshire in 1086 (DB i fo.246V). According to the second charter, the men of

with Thurstan Banastre and William de Coleville, both of whom regularly appear as witnesses for the Chester earls.[14] Ranulph earl of Chester seems to have confirmed the foundation soon after.[15] Richard and William, both appear as witnesses for a number of other Chester charters.[16] The Bacuns appear to have been single tenants of the Chester earls, which may have been due to the kin connection.

Nevertheless, subsequent generations of the family were beginning to acquire interests elsewhere. Richard's son, Roger Bacun, had by 1166 married the daughter of William fitz John of Harptree, and held part of a knight's fee from him.[17] Since he seems to have had no connection to the earls of Chester, however, Roger has been omitted from the table. A Richard and William de Bacun also appear in Lincolnshire in connection with the Mowbray earls, respectively c.1170x90 and c.1175x90.[18] These may fall a little late for the Richard and William above, and there is no evidence of family connection between the Chester and Mowbray Bacuns.

Rocester, Combridge, Nothill, Wootton, Roston, Waterfall, and Bradley were to continue to render services and suit of court at Rocester (*VCH* Staffs iii p. 247).

[14] Barraclough conceded that although much of the larger foundation charter of Rocester is likely to be spurious, the witness list is probably genuine (Barraclough, pp. 260-262). For William Coleville see Barraclough, nos. 53-4, 56, 66, 68-70, 77, 82, 106; Thurstan Banastre, Barraclough, nos. 26, 36, 61, 67-9, 72-3, 82, 352.

[15] Monasticon, VI. pt. I, p. 411, Num II.

[16] Richard: Barraclough, nos. 43, 52, 262, 332; William: Barraclough, nos. 40, 66-8, 314, 332.

[17] *RB* i. p. 219; Barraclough, no. 55.

[18] Richard: Greenway, nos. 92, 169, 277, 342, 344, 361; William: *Danelaw*, nos. 7, 10, 21, 52, 520.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bagot	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* I. p. 266)	1166	Hervey Bagot	3 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Bramshall, Billington	
	Robert Stafford (?Geoffrey de Gresley)	CB (*RB* I. p. 267)	1166	William Bagot	2/3 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Bagots Bromley	
	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* I. p. 268)	1166	Robert Bagot	1/4 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Ralph de Belmeis	CB (*RB* I. p. 266)	1135	John de Bagot	2 k.f.	(Ralph from Robert Stafford)	Blymhill, Brinton	
	Stafford	Basset charters 12	1136x 1181	Robert Bagot	Witness	Robert de Stafford II to Geoffrey Ridel II	Madeley Holme (Staffs.)	
	Stafford	Stone Priory fo. 5	1166x 81	Robert and Hervey Bagot	Witness	Robert de Stafford to Stone priory	Tysho (Warks.)	Possible multiple

William Bagot is recorded in *CB* as holding of Robert Stafford. Wrottesley noted, however, that 'Kirkby's Quest' of Edward I's day says that he held it of Geoffrey de Gresley, and Geoffrey of de Stafford, and suggested that de Gresley was an unrecorded mesne tenant in 1166.[19] This is a difficult family to unravel: Wrottesley, a prolific editor of Staffordshire cartularies who was steeped in the genealogies of the region, confessed himself perplexed.[20]

[19] G. Wrottesley, '*Liber Niger Scaccarii, Staffordscira*, or Feodary of 1166 AD', *SHC* I (1880), p.179
[20] *Ibid.*, p.180

Hervey Bagot married Millicent de Stafford, sister and heiress of the last Robert de Stafford. Since Robert died without issue, Richard I gave the Stafford honour to Hervey, who took the barony's name.[21] See G. Wrottesley, 'A History of the Bagot Family', *SHC* n.s. XI (1908), pp. 1-224.

[21] *Ibid.,* p.159

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bakepuiz	Ferrers	CB (*RB* I. p. 337)	1135	Robert de Bakepuiz	3 k.f.			
	Ferrers	Golob 5	Sept 1139	Robert de Bakepuiz	Witness	Grant by Robert I de Ferrers to Maurice f. Geoffrey	Stebbing (Essex)	
	Ferrers	Tutbury 52	1150x1159	Ralph de Bakepuiz	Grantor	Listed as a grantor to Tutbury Priory	Ashden in Compton, "Urleston"	
	Grimbald	Nichols III i p.5	?1120s	Robert de Bakepuiz	Grantee	Grant by Grimbald of land for 1 knight's fee, with his daughter in marriage	Allexton (Leics.)	Multiple

See above, pp. 206-9 for discussion of this family.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Basset	Geoffrey Ridel	CB (*RB* i. p. 330)	1166	Ralph f. Ralph Basset	7 ½ car. (old enfeoffment)		Duntone	
	Geoffrey Ridel	CB (*RB* i. p. 331)	1166	Ralph f. Ralph Basset	1 k.f.		Coleston	
	Geoffrey Ridel	Danelaw 457	c.1160	Ralph, Richard, and W. Basset	Witnesses	Confirmation by Geoffrey Ridel to John de Stutville of all the tenements which John holds of Geoffrey's fee	?Made at Northampton	
	Geoffrey Ridel	Danelaw 458	c.1160	Ralph, Richard, and W. Basset	Witnesses	Grant by Geoffrey Ridel to John his brother of various lands	Lands in Leics., Rutland, and Northants.	
	Empress Matilda and Henry duke of Anjou	*RRAN* iii, no. 44	1144	Ralph Basset	Witness	Empress Matilda and Duke Henry restoring to Geoffrey Ridel his inheritance in England and Normandy.		Multiple

This family is well-known for their royal service from Ralph Basset in Henry I's reign onwards.[22] For our purposes here, it is enough to note that Ralph Basset held land both from the king and from his brother Geoffrey Ridel. See the discussions of the family in R.V. Turner, *Men Raised from the Dust: Administrative Service and Upward Mobility in Angevin England* (Philadelphia, 1988), J. Green,

[22] OV XI. 2, ed. Chibnall VI. pp.16-17. Loyd suggested that they had originated at Montreuil-au-Houlme (Orne, arr. Argentan, cant. Briouze), (Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 12)

The Government of England under Henry I (Cambridge, 1986), pp.145-6, 231-2; and W. Reedy, *Basset Charters, c.1120 to 1250* (London, Pipe Roll Society, 1995).

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bathley	Adam de Muskham	Dale Abbey 350	?John	Roger fitz Ralph de Bathley	Grantee	Grant by Adam de Muskham to Roger for his homage	Bathley	
		Dale Abbey 394-5	Early C13th	William and Roger fitz Ralph de Bathley	Grantee and grantor	Grant by William to his brother Roger	Bathley and Muskham	
		Dale Abbey 402	Early C13th	Thomas fitz Ralph de Bathley	Grantor	Thomas to Dale abbey	Muskham, Holme	Single

The categorisation of this family group is uncertain. The fitz Ralphs, included in the table above, seem to be brothers. There are also two charters from the correct date range that come from the fitz Jollan de Bathley line that can be seen from the early thirteenth century onwards in the Dale cartulary, but these have been omitted from the table since it has not been possible to connect them to the fitz Ralphs.[23] The latter clearly received land from Adam de Muskham in Bathley; to err on the side of caution, they have been categorised here as single.

[23] Dale, nos. 407, 409

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bec	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 338)	1166	Ernald de Bec	½ k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Ferrers	Tutbury 174	Hen II	Ernald de Bec	Grantor	Ernald to Tutbury Priory	Hilton	
		SRO D603/A/Add/28	1159x 1175	Ernald de Bec	Witness	Grant by Abbot Bernard of Burton to Reginald de St Albans	Stretton	
	Ferrers	Dugdale, Monasticon III p. 393	c.1141	Robert de Bec	Witness	Robert II de Ferrers to Tutbury Priory; Robert descr. as Ferrers *baro*	Tutbury	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 1360	c.1170	Geoffrey de Bec	Grantor	Notifying William de Ferrers 'his lord' of a grant to Gilbert Calchon	Hatton	
		Jeayes 2569-2570	John-Henry III	Geoffrey de Bec	Witness	Nicholas de Willington and John f. Simon grants to Repton Priory	Willington (Derbys.)	
		Danelaw 454	Hen II	Geoffrey de Bec	Grantor	Geoffrey confirming the grant made by his father Roger de Cauces to Godard, with Roger's daughter Emelina	Bradbourne	?Single

Ernald, Robert, and Geoffrey de Bec appear repeatedly in connection with the Ferrers.[24] Geoffrey and Ernald de Bec also appear as witnesses for transactions local to Hilton, where they are known to have held land. These are Jeayes 2569, 2570 and SRO D603/A/Add/28; the former two concern land at Willington (Derbys.), 4 miles east of Hilton, and the latter Stretton, 5 miles to the south. The proximity makes these likely that these attestations were as neighbours. Robert de Bec also appears in the Stone cartulary, in a charter giving up his claim to the *nativi* of Stephen de Stalinton in Staffordshire.[25] A Ralph de Bec appears as witness for four grants to Dieulacres abbey, but no connection to the above can be shown.[26]

[24] See also Jeayes 2125/DRO D231/M/T/2, Golob no. 5
[25] Stone priory, fo. 11
[26] Dieulacres cartulary, nos. 10-14.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bella fide	Ferrers	Jeayes 51	John	Robert de Bella fide	Witness	William de Ferrers to Ralph de Mungay	Ashbourne	
		Jeayes 879	Early C13th	Robert de Bella fide	Witness	Serlo f. Serlo de Grendon to Sara de Mungay	Clifton	
	(Ferrers and retinue witness the grant)	Jeayes 2380	Temp. Richard	Robert de Beufei	Grantor	Robert to the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem	Trusley	
	Nunnery of St Mary de Pratis, Derby	Jeayes 2383	Early C13th	Robert de Beufei	Grantor/recipient	Exchange of lands with nunnery	Trusley	Possible multiple

Robert de Bella fide also appears as Beufei. He is very likely to be a man of the Ferrers, for whom he appears as witness several times, and who witnessed his grant to the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem. Jeayes 879 may have been witnessed by Robert as a neighbour, although Clifton lies 10 miles to the north-west of Trusley. There may be a tentative suggestion here of another seigneurial connection, or of some other lands of Robert's for which evidence has not survived: of the other witnesses, only Ralph de Shirley seems to be local.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bentley	Ferrers or ?Okeover	Okeover 9	Late C12th	Richard de Bentley	Witness	William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Callow (Derbys.)	
	?Okeover	Okeover 17	Late C12th	Richard and William de Bentley	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to Roger de Okeover	Woodhouse (Derbys.)	
	(Robert and Henry de Ferrers also witnessed)	Jeayes 216	Late C12th	Richard de Bentley	Witness	Richard de Herthill to Adam Malet	Ballidon	
		Kniveton 230	c.1200	Richard de Bentley	Witness	Robert f. Toli to Humfrid f. Haslac	Kniveton	
		ROLLR 26D53/186	Early C13th	William de Bentley	Witness	Henry f. Matthew de Kniveton to Henry f. Henry de Brailsford	Brailsford	No pattern

Richard and William de Bentley attest documents for a range of lords, but all of which fall within a span of approximately 12 miles and in Appletree and Wirksworth wapentakes. There may be a slight trend towards the Ferrers and Okeovers, but in order to err on the side of caution they have been categorised here as no pattern.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bersicote	Burton abbey	Jeayes 1197	1160x 1175	Richard de Bersicote	Grantee	Burton abbey, lease to Richard de Bersicote	Bersicote	
	Bertram de Verdun or Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/ Add/35	1188x 92	Richard de Bersicote	Witness	Grant by Bertram de Verdun to Burton Abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	Burton abbey	Okeover 16	1215x 1216	Robert de Bersicote	Witness	Abbot Roger of Burton to Hugh f. Ralph de Okeover	Stretton	Single

The identification of this place is unclear. "Bersicote" is not mentioned in Domesday, but the confirmation of Pope Lucius which is preserved in the Burton Cartulary lists it among the house's Derbyshire lands.[27] It may be the present Brislingcote (Derbys.), although Jeayes thought it lay in Etwall.[28] Jeayes 1197, the lease by Abbot Bernard to Richard de Bersicote, mentions that John, Richard's father, had previously held the lease of the same lands on the same terms.

[27] BL Loans 30 fo.7
[28] Jeayes no. 1197, p.147

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Blore	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 267)	1135	Robert de Blore	1 1/3 k.f.		Blore and Grindon-on-the-Moors	
		Okeover 10	Hen II	Robert de Blore	Grantor	Robert to his servant Nicholas	Grindon-on-the-Moors	
		Okeover 11	?Late C12th	Geoffrey son of Robert de Blore	Grantor	Confirmation to servant Nicholas	Grindon-on-the-Moors	Single

Okeover 10 and 11 do not show any lord's particular oversight of the Blore grants. Nevertheless, it is not possible to connect them to any lands other than those that they held of Robert de Stafford. When William de Blore died leaving underage heirs, wardship of them fell to Millicent de Stafford.[29]

[29] Wrottesley, 'Liber Niger', p.179

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Boscherville	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	Henry de Boscherville (John his son by 1166)	3 k.f.			
	Ferrers	CB (RB i. p. 337)	1135	William de Boscherville (Ralph his son held 1 by 1166)	3 k.f.			
	Chester	Barracl ough 34	1153	Robert de Boscherville	Witness	Ranulph II earl of Chester to St Werburgh's abbey	Eastham and Bromborough (Chester); given at Gresley	
	Chester	Barracl ough 93	1153	Robert de Boscherville	Witness	Notification by Ranulph II earl of Chester to Bishop Robert of Lincoln, conerning gift to abbey of St. Benedict-sur-Loir	Minting, Gautby (Lincs.)	
	Chester	Barracl ough 125	1154x1 157	Robert de Boscherville	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Minting priory	Minting, Gautby; given at Belchford (Lincs.)	
	?Ferrers	Gresley charters 4-5	Hen II	John de Boscherville	Witness	Notification to Bishop of Lincoln by Ralph de Gresley of his grant to Merevale abbey	Seal	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	?Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/29	1177x1182	John de Boscherville	Witness	Grant by Abbot Roger of Burton to Henry de Touke	Potlach	
	Ferrers (Earl, the brother, and his uncle witness)	Jeayes 2380	Temp. Richard	Robert de Boscherville	Witness	Robert de Beufei to Hospital of St John of Jerusalem	Trusley	
	Chester	Barraclough 312	1199x1202	Roger de Boscherville	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Nicholas f. Liulf	Coventry	
		Jeayes 2001	Early C13th	Ralph de Boscherville	Grantor	Grant to Reginald f. Reginald de Rodsley	Rodsley (Derbys.)	Possible multiple

There is a clear group of Boschervilles around the Ferrers earls: Henry and his son John, and William and his son Ralph.[30] Their toponym suggests that they are from Boscherville (Eure, arr. Pont-Audemer, cant. Bourgtheroulde), which suggests strongly that they were connected with the Ferrers in pre-1066 Normandy.[31] They held by knight's service and appear in a number of comital and local charters. A Robert de Boscherville also appears in the area in connection with the Ferrers, although he is almost certainly too late to be the same Robert de Boscherville who appears several times in connection with Ranulph II and Hugh II earl of Chester in the mid-twelfth century.[32] Nevertheless, this cannot have been a common name, deriving as it did from Boscherville in Normandy. The family has been categorised here therefore as possible multiple tenants.

[30] Henry's wife was Alice, daughter of Robert de Bakepuiz (*Hatton's Book of Seals*, no.146; *Danelaw,* no. 459 (late twelfth century)). Their kin connection can also be seen in the grant by John de Boscherville of land in Allexton to his uncle John de Bakepuiz (*ibid.*). For Ralph see also *Danelaw* no. 415, temp. Henry II).
[31] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 19
[32] Barraclough, nos. 34, 65, 93, 125, 312.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Arnolds du Bois	Robert Foliot	CB (*RB* i. p. 331)	1135	Arnold du Bois (III)	1 k.f.			
	Earls of Leicester	P.R. 31 Hen I p. 69	1130-1	Arnold du Bois (III)	Recipient	Arnold paying off a relief to the king for land held of the Earl of Leicester	Thorpe Arnold	
	Geoffrey de Clinton	BL Lansdowne MS 415 fo. 60V	Before 1143x 67	Arnold du Bois (III)	Recipient	Geoffrey de Clinton to Arnold du Bois	Stanton-under-Bardon (Leics.)	
	Earls of Leicester	Barraclough 110	Prob early 1153	Arnold du Bois (III)	*ex parte comitis Legrecestrie*	Peace agreement between Earl Ranulf and Robert earl of Leicester	Various	Multiple

The du Bois were hereditary stewards of the earls of Leicester. See Crouch, *Beaumont Twins*, esp. pp. 109-111. The family originated from Bois-Arnault in Eure (arr. Evreux, cant. Rugles), and were the most powerful tenants of the honour of Breteuil. Robert earl of Leicester acquired the honour through marriage in 1120, and it is after this date that the du Bois (*de Bosco*) family begin to appear in

England.[33] Crouch's work on the earls of Leicester has shown that Earl Robert worked hard to secure the allegiance of the family, granting them 11 of his demesne manors in England. Arnold's son Arnold later received from the earls a Vatteville heiress, who brought in marriage lands in Leicestershire, Warwickshire, and Gloucestershire. Although they still had lands in Normandy in 1204, they remained in England after the loss of the duchy.[34]

[33] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, pp. 16-17.

[34] Crouch, "Strategies of Lordship", pp. 10-11. See also Stenton, *Danelaw*, nos. 318-9, 327-8; M. Chibnall, *The English Lands of the Abbey of Bec* (London, 1946), nos. XIX, XXVI, XLII; *RRAN* iii. nos. 16, 103-4, 682, 840. Round, *Ancient Charters*, no. 37; Stenton, *First Century*, appendix no. 48.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bosliston	Ferrers	Golob 5	26 Sept 1139	Ralph de Bosliston	Witness	Robert de Ferrers to Maurice f. Geoffrey	Stebbing (Essex); given at ?Stutely	
	?Ferrers	Jeayes 238	Hen II, before 1166	Reginald de Bosliston	Witness	Robert de Bakepuiz to his son John	Barton Blount, West Compton, Ashdown (Berks.)	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 2380	Ric I	Reginald de Bosliston	Witness	Robert de Beufei to Hospital of St John of Jerusalem	Trusley	Single

Bosliston has not been identified. The closest possibility that I have thus found is the present Rosliston in south Derbyshire. The attestations relate to a wide span of lands, in Berkshire, Essex, and Derbyshire, but all relate to a Ferrers connection.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Brailsford	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 338)	1135/66	Nicholas; then Henry his son	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	?Ferrers	Darley K16	1138x1148	Nicholas de Brailsford	Grantor	Notifying Bishop Roger de Clinton and Robert earl de Ferrers of a grant to Darley abbey	Between Derby and Markeaton	
	Darley abbey	Darley K17	1188x1198	Henry de Brailsford	Grantee	Darley abbey to Henry de Brailsford	Brailsford	
		Jeayes 396/Knivet on 420	Ric I-John	Henry de Brailsford	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 2125/DRO D231/M/T/2; Tutbury 319	1200x1225	Henry de Brailsford	Witness	Tutbury Priory to Hugh de Okeover	Okeover, Snelston, Mayfield	
	Henry f. Matthew de Kniveton	ROLLR 26D53/186	Early C13th	Henry f. Henry de Brailsford	Grantee	Henry f. Matthew de Kniveton to Henry f. Henry de Brailsford	Brailsford	Multiple

Nicholas de Brailsford was a tenant of the de Ferrers. His son Henry seems to have maintained this connection,[35] and also received lands from Darley abbey in the late 1180s or 1190s.

[35] See also DRO D213/M/T/1; DRO D1233/M/T/62; Okeover 7, 14.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Bras	Robert Stafford	Stone Priory fo. 4	Early C13th	Godfrey Bras	Witness	Robert f. Nicholas de Stafford to Stone Priory	Olehale	
	Robert Stafford	Stone Priory fos. 5-6, 19, 23	Early C13th	Godfrey Bras	Witness	Robert Stafford to Stone priory		
	Robert Stafford	Ranton Priory fo. 1	c.1150	Godfrey Bras	Witness	Robert Stafford to Ranton priory, confirmation of foundation		?Single

Godfrey Bras appears a number of times in connection with Robert Stafford. He seems to have been active around Stone and Ranton Priory, which had both been founded by Stafford tenants. He is therefore tentatively categorised here as a single tenant.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Buche	Seal/Stretton	Gresley charters 28	Ric I	William and his son Ralph Buche	Grantee	William f. Roger de Stretton and Agnes his wife confirming to Ralph the grant that Agnes' father Ralph Seal had made to Ralph's father William	Seal	
		Gresley charters 41	Early C13th	John son of Ralph Buche	Grantor	John to Merevale abbey	Great Seal	
		Gresley charters 45	Early Hen III	John Buche	Witness	Walter Ridware to Ralph Messor	Seal	Single

William Buche had previously received a grant of land in Seal from Ralph Seal. After the death of both of these, Ralph's son-in-law, William son of Roger de Stretton, and Agnes his wife, confirmed the same grant to Ralph Buche, son of William Buche. They are categorised as single tenants since no evidence can be found for them outside Seal.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Burdet	Geoffrey Ridel	CB (*RB* i. p. 330)	1166	William Burdet	4 car.		Radscliffe	
	William de Beauchamp	CB (*RB* i. p. 299)	1166	William Burdet	½ k.f.			
	Ralph Ansel	CB (*RB* i. p. 341)	1166	William Burdet	½ k.f.			
	Earl David of Huntingdon	Stringer, 23	Early summer 1174	William Burdet	Witness	Earl David confirming to Stephen of Ecton and his son the a grant made by William de Audri	Draughton (Northants.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 65	c.1153	William Burdet	Witness	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Shrewsbury abbey	Middlewich; given at Newcastle-under-Lyme	
	Chester or Leicester?	Barraclough 82	1145x 1147	William Burdet	Witness	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Robert earl of Leicester	Charley. Made between Leicester and Mountsorrel	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Leicester	Brackley Hospital 1	c.1150	William Burdet	Witness	Foundation of Brackley Hospital by Earl Robert le Bossu of Leicester	Brackley (Northants.)	
	Leicester	Earls of Leicester 11	1205x 1218	William Burdet	Witness	Simon de Montfort to Richard Suard	Appointment as *praepositus*	Multiple

William Burdet was probably grandson of Hugh Burdet, Domesday tenant of Hugh de Grandmesnil. Before 1140, he joined the following of the earls of Leicester, and attests Leicester charters beyond 1168. He founded Alvecote priory in Warks as a cell of Great Malvern in 1159,[36] although continued to patronise his lord's foundation at Leicester. He was also a tenant of the honour of Huntingdon,[37] and in c.1157 became the English steward to Malcolm IV of Scotland, who was then earl of Huntingdon.[38] He was with the king in Scotland in the early 1160s. In 1174, the earldom was restored to Simon III de Senlis, and William attested his charters. In 1176, Richard and William Burdet, brothers, were amerced for forest trespass.[39] William was dead by 1185, when his son Hugh Burdet accounted for relief of 2 fees in Leicestershire.[40] Hugh also seems to have attended on Earl David.[41] See Crouch, *Beaumont Twins*, pp. 127-9 for fuller discussion of this family.

[36] Dugdale, *Monasticon*, III, pp. 454-7.
[37] *VCH* Leics i. pp. 352, 356.
[38] Dugdale, *Monasticon*, V. p. 372; Farrer, ii, 329.
[39] P.R. 22 Hen II, p. 74.
[40] P.R. 31 Hen II, p.104. See also Dugdale, *Warks*, ii. 1108; BL Cotton Nero C xii fo.98; Farrer, ii, 329-31.
[41] Stringer nos. 17 (29 Sept 1197x1209, probably x1202), a grant to Robert de la Carneille of land and rights in Great Stukeley; 27 (1173x4), grants to Hugh Giffard of land in Fintry (Angus). Hugh's son William II de Burdet does not appear to have been in attendance on the earls much, but *his* cousin, William III de Burdet, seems to have been present frequently (Stringer nos. 11 (1214, c. April) has a reference to his tenancy held from Earl David in Potton (Beds.). Witness for nos. 15 (1185x1212); 18 (1194x6); 19 (1194x29 Nov 1208); 20 (1194x 29 Nov 1208); 38 (c.1190x8 March 1195, probably late 1194 or early 1195); 39 (1195x20 March 1199, prob. c.March 1195); 40 (1195x20 March 1199, prob. c.March 1195); 41 (1195x20 March 1199, prob. c.March 1195); 42 (1195x 17 March 1199); 68 (19 Aug 1190x c.1209, probably 1200x9); 73 (c.1190x1204)).

A Richard Burdet appears as witness for the Mowbray earls, but his relationship to the above Burdets is uncertain.[42]

[42] Greenway, nos. 48, 98, 230, 363, 370.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Burdun		Jeayes 1423	Early Hen III	John Burdun	Witness	Ralph Talebot to Robert de Lexington	Hope	
	Earls of Chester	Barraclough 191	1178x 1181	John Burdun	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Stanlaw abbey	Chester; given at Chester	
	Earls of Chester	Barraclough 260	1191x 1194	John Burdun	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester confirming gift by Henry and Juliana de Nuers to Hugh Dutton	Preston Brook (Cheshire); given at Frodsham	No pattern

It is likely, but not certain, that these charters refer to the same John Burdun. Due to the uncertainty, he has been categorised here as no pattern. He may be of the de Burdun family who held at Boughton and Maplebeck (Notts.). If so, his widow Alice, daughter of William de Boughton, gave the church and land at Boughton to Blyth Priory in the late twelfth or early thirteenth century.[43]

[43] *Blyth Priory Cartulary,* ed. R.T. Timson (2 vols., London, 1976), i. p. lxxviii, nos. 231-7.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Burgenny/ Burguignon	?Grendon	Jeayes 396/Kniveton 420	Ric I-John	William de Burguignon	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	
	Grendon	DRO D258/21/1/20	Early C13th	William de Burguignon	Grantor	Serlo de Grendon, quitclaim to William de Burguignon	"Herbuhalle"	
		DRO D258/27/1/9	Early C13th	William f. William de Burguignon	Grantor	Grant by William to Darley abbey	Brassington	
	(?Ferrers seneschall and other men witness)	Okeover 16	1215x1216	William de Burguignon	Witness	Roger abbot of Burton to Hugh f. Ralph de Okeover	Stretton	
	Leodegarius de Dive (previously Serlo de Grendon)	Dale Abbey 545	?c.1220	William de Burguignon	Previous grantor	Confirmation by Leodegarius de Dive and Agatha his wife of grant by William de Burguignon to Dale abbey	Unthank	
	William de Stretton (previously, Serlo de Grendon)	Dale Abbey 545a	?c.1220	William de Burguignon	Previous grantor	Confirmation by William de Stretton and Joanna his wife of grant by William de Burguignon to Dale abbey	Unthank	Possible multiple

From Dale 545a, it is clear that Serlo "de Bradley" (i.e. Serlo de Grendon)[44] had given land at Unthank to William de Burguignon, who later granted it to the canons. In c.1220 this was confirmed by Leodegarius de Dive and his wife Agatha (Dale 545), and separately by William de Stretton and his wife Joanna (Dale 545a), the co-heiresses and sons-in-law of Serlo. By this date the Burguignons were multiple tenants due to their lord's lack of a male heir. The non-Grendon attestations are more difficult to pin down: some Ferrers connection is possible, but not certain.

[44] Dale 545a, n.2

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Cambrai	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	Henry de Cambrai	1 k.f.			
	Ferrers	Golob 9	c.1147	Henry de Cambrai	Witness	Robert II de Ferrers to Merevale abbey	Arden forest (Warks), Whittington, Weston, Orton-on-the-Hill (Leics.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 67	1143x 1144	Alured de Cambrai	Grantee	Grant by Ranulph II earl of Chester to Alured	Nether Whitley (Cheshire)	
	Chester	Jeayes 535	c.1162	Alured de Cambrai	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester notifying Bishop Richard of Coventry about his confirmation to Calke priory	Calke, Repton	
	Chester	Jeayes 536	c.1162	Alured de Cambrai	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester confirming possessions of Calke Priory	Calke, Repton	Single

We have two Cambrai strands: that of Henry who appears as a Ferrers tenant, and that of Alured and his descendants who appear with the Chester earls. It seems unlikely that the two were closely related, if at all: Alured was the son of Reginald de Cambrai of Lee

Gomery (Shrops.).[45] The Ferrers Cambrais appear to have been single tenants, although they appear infrequently in the record.[46] The Chester Cambrais were multiple tenants. Alured came into Ranulph II earl of Chester's service in the 1140s,[47] and the grant of land in Nether Whitley (Cheshire) in 1143x1144 seems to be his first one from the earl. This land was of the constable's fee, but Ranulph may have been taking advantage of the vacant position to enfeoff his own men, before the whole honour was regranted to Eustace fitz John in 1144x1145.[48] He continued to serve Ranulph's widow, and successor Hugh II.[49]

Richard de Cambrai was also in Hugh II's service: although there are only two instances of him acting as a witness for the earl,[50] he was taken prisoner along with Earl Hugh and Richard de Lovetot at Dol in 1173.[51] A John de Cambrai appears once as a witness for Chester concerning Dieulacres abbey, but his relationship is unclear.[52]

---

[45] Barraclough, p. 80; Ormerod, *The History of the County Palatine and City of Chester*, i 659. For his relationship with the earls see Barraclough, no. 67.

[46] They seem to have originated at Chambreis (now Broglie), Eure (arr. Bernay, cant. Broglie), Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 23.

[47] Barraclough, nos. 24, 25, 119-121

[48] *Ibid.*, nos. 67, 73; p. 80 ns.

[49] *Ibid.*, nos. 132, 141, 147-8, 152-3, 157/Dieulacres cartulary no. 75; Barraclough, 158-60, 171, 174, 184, 187, 190, 192. His last attestation is Barraclough 192, c.1178.

[50] *Ibid.,* nos. 132, 161.

[51] Benedict of Peterborough, *Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi Benedicti Abbatis: the Chronicle of the Reigns of Henry II and Richard I, 1169-92* ed. W. Stubbs (London, Rolls Series, 1867, 2 vols.) i. 57, 58; cited Barraclough, pp.145-146.

[52] Barraclough no. 246/Dieulacres cartulary 76.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Carsewell		Ranton Priory fo. 3	c.1200	Thomas de Carsewell	Witness	Confirmation by William de Harcourt of the grants of his predecessors to Ranton priory	Ranton priory	
		Ranton Priory fo. 5	Late C12th-early C13th	Thomas de Carsewell	Witness	Thomas Noel to Ranton priory	Coton Clanford	
		Ranton Priory fo. 26	Before 1199	Thomas de Carsewell	Witness	Richard de Stocton to Ranton priory (*inspeximus* by John de Chetwynde)	Ranton priory	
		Stone Priory fo. 11	1199x 1201	Thomas de Carsewell	Witness	Quitclaim by Robert de Bec to Stephen de Stalinton	County of Staffordshire ; made before the sheriff	No pattern

Thomas de Carsewell appears as witness for both Ranton and Stone priories, but no clear pattern of lands or lords emerges.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Chaldwell		Jeayes 1197	1160x 1175	Ralph de Chaldwell	Witness	Burton abbey to Richard de Bersicote	Etwall (Bersicote)	
		ROLLR DE170/1	Late C12th	David de Chaldwell	Witness	Richard f. Harald de Stanton to Richard f. Gilbert of Measham	Worthington (marriage settlement)	
		SRO D603/A/Add/35	1188x 1198	David de Chaldwell and John his brother	Witness	Bertram de Verdun to Burton abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
		SRO D603/A/Add/34b	1188x 92	David de Chaldwell and John his brother	Witness	Burton abbey to Bertram de Verdun	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
		SRO D603/A/Add/28	1159x 1175	Ralph de Chaldwell	Witness	Burton abbey to Reginald de St Albans	Stretton	
		Gresley charters 2	1160x 1175	Ralph de Chaldwell	Ralph's service granted	Burton abbey to Robert de Gresley	Darlaston and service of Ralph	
		Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Ralph de Chaldwell	Witness	William de Ferrers, notification of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	Possible multiple

Ralph, John, and David de Chaldwell mostly appear in connection with Burton Abbey. In 1160x1175, however, Ralph's service was granted by Abbot Bernard of Burton to Robert de Gresley, for 5 shillings per year and the service of his body. There is no indication of what Ralph's continuing relationship should be with the abbey, and no other Burton charters that mention him fall definitely after this grant. Nevertheless, David and John de Chaldwell appear several times as Burton witnesses in the later twelfth century, indicating that the family maintained the connection. As a result they are categorised here as possible multiple tenants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Charneles	?de Verdun	DRO D603/A/ Add/41	Late C12th	Ralph de Charneles	Witness	Nicholas de Verdun to Bertram his brother	Munsterton, rent from Burton abbey	
		ROLLR 44'28/64	Early C13th	[lost] de Charneles	Witness	Jacob de la Mare to Caldwell priory (Beds.)	Arnesby (Leics.)	
	?de Verdun	DRO D187/1/ 1	1206	William de Charneles	Witness	Marriage agreement between Nicholas de Verdun and Robert f. William	Rugby, Halstead, Skeffington	
	Earl of Leicester	Brackley Hospital 2	1168x 1190	Gilbert de Charneles	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester to Brackley Hospital	Brackley (Northants.)	
	Earl of Leicester	Earls of Leicester 6	1168x 1190	Gilbert de Charneles	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester to monks of Wroxall	Wroxall (Warks.)	
	Earl of Leicester	Danelaw no.347	Late Hen II	Gilbert de Charneles	Witness	Confirmation by Robert III earl of Leicester of grants by Gervase Painel, John of Cranford, and Roger Walensis to Nuneaton priory	Land in Leicester	Multiple

This family was originally from Breteuil, which Robert earl of Leicester inherited by marriage in 1121.[53] They also seem to have received land in Leicestershire from the du Bois family, with whom they occasionally appear as witnesses.[54] The connection between Gilbert and the other Charneles is likely but not proven; but nevertheless, Gilbert himself was a multiple tenant.

[53] Crouch, *Beaumont Twins*, p.104

[54] *Warwickshire Feet of Fines, 7 Richard I, 1195-12 Edward I, 1284* ed. E. Stokes and F.C. Wellstood (Dugdale Society, xi, 1932) p. 70; Crouch, *Beaumont Twins*, p.111 and n.; Stenton, *Danelaw*, no. 407 (temp. Henry II).

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Chaurcis	William de Albinni	CB (*RB* i. p. 328)	1135	Robert de Chaurcis	1 k.f.			
	Ralph f. William	CB (*RB* i. p. 344)	?1166	Robert de Chaurcis	1 k.f.	Received the fee with William's daughter in marriage		
	Chester	Barraclough 40	c.1150	Pain de Chaurcis	Witness	Grant by Ranulph II earl of Chester to Geoffrey Ridel and Ralph Basset	Drayton Bassett (Staffs.); grant made at Castle Donington (Leics.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 46	?1140	Pain de Chaurcis	Witness	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Calke priory	Calke	
	Chester	Barraclough 106	31 August 1153	Pain de Chaurcis	Witness	Duke Henry of Anjou notifying that Ranulph II had given land to church of Lincoln	Marston and Warkworth (Northants.); grant made at Stamford	Possible multiple

The connection between Robert and Pain de Chaurcis is likely but not certain, so they have been categorised as possible multiple. Robert was clearly causing some problems for William de Albinni in 1166: the latter complained in his *carta* return that Robert was withholding service (*Unde mihi deforciat servitium*).[55]

[55] *RB* i. p. 328.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Cheinel	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1166	William de Cheinel	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Great Rollright (Oxon.)	
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1166	William de Cheinel	1 k.f. (old enfoeffment, received since 1135)			
	Bertram de Verdun	CB	1166	Geoffrey de Cheinel	½ k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Catthorpe, Billesdon (Leics.)	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Chetwynde (Stockton)		Ranton Priory fo. 26	Late C12th	Adam de Chetwynde	Consent	Richard de Stockton to Ranton priory with consent of his brother Adam	Stockton	
		Ranton Priory fo. 26	Late C12th	Adam de Chetwynde	Confirmation	Adam confirming the gift of his brother Richard de Stockton	Stockton	
		Ranton Priory fo. 26	Before 1199	John and Adam de Chetwynde	Confirmation; witness	Richard de Stocton to Ranton priory (*inspeximus* by John de Chetwynde)	Stockton	No pattern

Adam de Chetwynde was the brother of Richard de Stockton, and appears twice in connection with him. Since no lords can be identified, he has been categorised as having no pattern.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Clopton	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 268)	1166	Nicholas de Clopton	1/4 k.f.		Clopton (Warks.)	
		Stone Priory fo. 4	Hen II	H. de Clopton	Witness	Richard f. Nicholas de Stafford to Stone priory	Olehale wood	
		Stone Priory fo. 5	Hen II	Nicholas de Clopton and his son Nicholas	Witness	Robert de Stafford to Stone priory	Wootton church	
		Stone Priory fo. 6	Hen II	Fraricus de Clopton	Witness	Robert de Stafford to Stone priory	Godwin de Ulenhale	
		Stone Priory fo. 19	Hen II	Nicholas de Clopton and his brother Fraricus	Witness	Robert de Stafford notifying about agreement between Stone priory and Ivo de Walton	Renders to Stone priory	
		Stone Priory fo. 23	Hen II	Nicholas de Clopton	Witness	Robert de Stafford confirming grant by Ruald de Dulverne to Stone priory	Church of Dulverne	?Single

Nicholas de Clopton was a Stafford tenant, and he and probable kin appear repeatedly as a witnesses to Stone Priory.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Coleville	Duke Henry of Anjou	Basset charters 47X/ *RRAN* iii, no. 44	June x Nov 1153	William de Coleville	Witness	Henry duke of Anjou to Geoffrey Ridel	Given at Wallingford	
	Empress Matilda	*RRAN* iii, no. 68	25 July x 1 Aug 1141	Robert de Coleville	Witness	Empress Matilda to William de Beauchamp	Shrievalty of Worcester. Given at Oxford	
	Duke Henry of Anjou	*RRAN* iii, no. 492	31 Aug 1153	William de Coleville	Witness	Duke Henry notifying about Ranulf earl of Chester's recompense to the church of Lincoln	Marston, Warkworth (Northants.); given at Stamford	
		Jeayes 2026/ Gresley charters 54	Early Hen III	Robert de Coleville	Witness	Roger de Monte Alton to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	
		ROLLR DG40/2 26	Late C12th	Walter de Coleville	Grantor	Walter to Burton Lazars Hospital	Barrow (Leics.)	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Chester	Barraclough 82	1145x1147	William de Coleville	Witness	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Robert earl of Leicester	Charley. Made between Leicester and Mountsorrel	Multiple

This was a prominent family of subtenants. William de Coleville attested a number of charters for the earls of Chester which are not included in the table above.[56] The Colevilles also held land in Suffolk[57] and Yorkshire. Thomas de Coleville received land c.1154x7 from Roger de Mowbray in Coxwold, Oulston, and Yearsley (Yorks.) for the service of 1 knight, and this was witnessed by a William de Coleville.[58] A William de Coleville also witnessed a restoration by Roger de Mowbray to Ralph fitz Adelin of his father's land in Aldfield, Studley, and Kirkby Malzeard (Yorks.), 1138x54.[59]

[56] Barraclough nos. 53-4, 56, 66, 68-70, 77, 106.
[57] *Blythburgh Priory Cartulary*, ed. C. Harper-Bill (2 vols., Woodbridge, 1980) i., no.160
[58] Greenway, no. 356.
[59] *Ibid.,* no. 383.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Coppe		Gresley charters 22	Ric. I	Robert Coppe	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph of Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 38	Early Hen III	Robert Coppe	Witness	Ralph Buche of Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 60	Early Hen III	Robert Coppe	Witness	Nigel f. Walter de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	No pattern

Robert Coppe appears solely around Seal and in connection with Merevale abbey. He is categorised here as no pattern since there is no consistency with the witnesses with whom he appears. He does not, therefore, seem to be a member of some retinue of Merevale abbey, or a regular witness.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Coppenhall	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 267)	1135	Geoffrey de Coppenhall	1 1/3 k.f.			
	Robert Stafford witn., described as *dominus meus*	Stone Priory fo. 28	Before 1166	Helias de Coppenhall	Grantor	Helias to Stone priory	Coppenhall	
		Stone Priory fo. 28	Before 1166	Helias de Coppenhall	Grantor	Helias to Stone priory	Coppenhall	
		Stone Priory fo. 28	Hen II	Geoffrey f. Geoffrey de Coppenhall and his uncle William	Grantor	Geoffrey to Stone priory	Coppenhall	
		Stone Priory fo. 28	Hen II	Robert de Coppenhall, *decanus* of the church of Pentrich	Grantor	Robert to Stone priory	Coppenhall	
		Stone Priory fo. 28	Late C12th	Robert de Coppenhall	Grantor	Robert quitclaims land to Stone priory	?Coppenhall	Single

The relationship between Geoffrey and Helias is not clear, but both were clearly Stafford tenants. Other kin members made small donations to Stone priory.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Côtentin	King	CB (*RB* i p. 344)	Hen II	Geoffrey de Côtentin	Grantee	Grant of 2 ½ fees and marriage of an heiress	Not specified	
	Chester	Barraclough 184	1169x1173	Geoffrey de Côtentin	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Godfrey	Coventry; given at Chester	
	Chester	Barraclough 186	June-July 1171	Geoffrey de Côtentin	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to abbey of St. Stephen, Caen	Bretteville-l'Orgueilleuse; given at Chivilly	
		Thurgarton 652	c.1146x c.1183	Geoffrey de Côtentin	Grantor	Grant by Geoffrey to Thurgarton of all the land of Robert Torchard which Ralph fitz Odo had given to him	Upper Langwith (Derbys.)	Multiple
		Okeover 14	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Côtentin	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to his brother Geoffrey	Snelston	

Geoffrey and his kinsman Humphrey[60] witnessed a number of charters for the earls of Chester: Geoffrey on both sides of the Channel.[61] During the rebellion in 1173, Geoffrey held Stockport castle against Henry II. He seems to have died 1179 or 1180.[62] The Geoffrey who appears in Okeover 14 must therefore be a different individual: the other witnesses to this charter point to it being around twenty years after the first Geoffrey's death.

[60] Barraclough nos. 3, 28.
[61] *Ibid.,* nos.160, 165, 180, 183-4, 186.
[62] *Ibid.,* p. 192

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Coulances	?Bertram de Verdun	Gresley charters 10	Late Hen II	Robert de Coulances	Witness	Bertram de Verdun to Robert f. Hardulph	Osgathorpe (Leics.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 10	1121x 1125	Richard de Coulances	Witness	Ranulph I earl of Chester to abbey of St Evroul	Croisilles	
	Chester	Barraclough 277	1196x 1197	Hugh de Coulances	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Barthélemy l'Abbé	Trévière	
	Chester	Barraclough 253	c.1200	Hugh de Coulances	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to William Marshall of Sutton	Between Coventry and Asthill	Possible multiple

The toponym refers to Coulances (Calvados, arr. and cant. Vire), and the family was active on both sides of the Channel through the twelfth century.[63] Hugh de Coulances succeeded his father Richard after the latter's death in c.1125. Thomas de Coulances, likely to be Hugh's son, witnessed charters of Henry II, c.1170-2.[64] 1180x9, Henry II confirmed to the abbey of St-Lô the church of St-Jean-des-Baisants, near Torigny, which Thomas de Coulances and Hugh his son had previously confirmed.[65] A later Hugh de Coulances appears several times with the earls of Chester.[66] He went over to the allegiance of the king of France in 1204, and his English lands escheated.[67]

[63] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 30.
[64] L. Delisle and E. Berger, *Recueil des Actes de Henri II, roi d'Angleterre et Duc de Normandie* (3 vols., Paris, 1916-27), i, 446, 580.
[65] *Ibid.*, ii, 366; Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 30.
[66] In addition to those in the table above, see Barraclough nos. 279, 318-319. A Wimund de Coulances appears in Barraclough nos. 3 and 28, and a Thomas de Coulances in Barraclough no. 279.
[67] *Ibid.*, pp. 338-9

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Cowdray		Dieulacres cartulary 10	Early C13th	Richard de Cowdray	Witness	Hugh de Cheddleton to Dieulacres abbey	Cheddleton	
		Dieulacres cartulary 11	Early C13th	Richard de Cowdray	Witness	Ranulph f. Peter to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	
		Dieulacres cartulary 12	Early C13th	Richard de Cowdray	Witness	Ranulph f. Ivo de Longsdon to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	No pattern

Richard de Cowdray appears repeatedly as a witness for Dieulacres abbey.[68] A Robert de Cowdray appears solely in connection with the earls of Chester. Dieulacres was taken under Chester protection, so some connection between the two Cowdrays is possible but unproven. Robert has therefore been omitted from the table.[69]

[68] Dieulacres cartulary, nos. 10-15. A Benedict de Cowdray also attests Dieulacres nos. 17-18, 20, 22, 25, 28.
[69] He appears in Barraclough nos. 232, 315, 375 (Dieulacres cartulary 169), 376, 381, 394.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Coyne		Ranton priory fo. 28	Late C12th	Walter Coyne	Grantor	Walter to Ranton priory	Weston	
		Ranton priory fo. 28	Early C13th	John Coyne son of Walter Coyne	Grantor	John Coyne confirming grant of his father to Ranton priory	?Weston	
		Ranton priory fo. 28	?Early Hen III	Thomas Coyne	Grantor	Thomas Coyne to Ranton priory	Unclear	No pattern

A series of this family appear as witnesses and grantors for Ranton priory, but no clear pattern of lordship emerges.[70]

[70] Ranton priory fos. 28, 31-2, 34.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Croc		Ranton priory fo. 55	Late C12th	Gilbert Croc	Witness	Thomas Noel to Adam f. Hugh	Greeneberg	
		Ranton priory fo. 60	Early C13th	Alicia, Gilbert and Roger Croc	Grantors	Alicia, Gilbert, and Roger to Ranton priory	Greeneberg	
		Ranton priory fo. 60	Early C13th	Alicia Croc	Grantor	Alicia Croc	"Maddewel"	No pattern

A series of this family appear as witnesses and grantors for Ranton priory.[71] A Walter Croc accounted for the forest of Cannock. He was the son of William Croc and the daughter of Richard Chienewe, who had held the serjeantry in 1086 as Richard Forestarius.[72] A Walter Croc is also mentioned in Henry I's confirmation for Monkton Farleigh Priory, near Bath,[73] but seems more likely to be related to the William Croc who held half a fee of the Bishop of Bath in 1166.[74]

[71] Ranton priory fos. 55, 60.
[72] P.R. 31 Hen I, pp. 57, 60, 84-6.
[73] *RRAN* ii, appendix, no. cclxxxix.
[74] *RB*, i. p. 221.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Curcun/Curzon	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135, 1166	Hubert de Curcun, later Stephen his *nepos*	3 k.f.		Fauld (Staffs.)	
	Ferrers	Golob 9	c.1147	Richard de Curzon	Witness	Robert de Ferrers to Merevale abbey	Arden forest (Warks), Orton-on-the-Hill (Leics.)	
	?Bishop of Coventry	EEA 16 no. 104	1166x 1176	Richard de Curzon	Witness	Bishop Richard Peche to Trentham Priory	Trentham Priory	
		ROLLR DE170/ 1	Late C12th	Robert de Curcun, Richard his brother	Witness	Richard f. Harald de Stanton to Richard f. Gilbert of Measham	Worthington (marriage settlement)	
		Golob 27	c.1153	Geralmus de Curzon	Grantor	Geralmus de Curzon and Robert II de Ferrers to the Templars	Sibford Ferrers (Oxon)	
		Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Richard de Curcun, Robert his son, Geralmus de Curcun	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	
		Gresley charters 4, 5	Hen II	Robert and Thomas de Curcun	Witness	Notification by Ralph de Gresley to Bishop of Lincoln of his grant to Merevale abbey	Seal	Possible multiple

The connection between Hubert and Stephen de Curcun, and Robert and Richard is not certain but very likely: all appear in connection with the Ferrers. Hubert de Curcun held West Lockinge (Berks.) of Henry de Ferrers at the time of Domesday Book.[75] The attestations fall over a reasonably wide area: Fauld, where Hubert and Stephen seem to have held of the Ferrers, lies 20 miles to the west of Worthington, and 13 miles to the north-west of (Over)seal. It is possible that this is due to other Curcun landholdings for which we have no evidence, or another lord. Richard de Curzon may have been a man of the Bishop of Coventry; it is hard to see why else he would be found 40 miles to the west of the majority of his other activities. They are tentatively categorised here as possible multiple tenants.

[75] *VCH Berks.* i, p. 348 n.10; Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 37; DB I fo. 60V.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Daivill	Robert de Chauz	CB (*RB* i. p. 343)	1166	Robert de Daiville	1 k.f.	Old enfeoffment	Notts.	
	Roger de Mowbray	CB (*RB* i. p. 419)	1166	Robert de Daiville	5 k.f.	4 of old enfeoffment, 1 of new	Freeby, Kirkby Bellars, Welby (Leics); land in Yorks. and Notts.	
	Roger de Mowbray	Green way 336	c.1170 x84	Robert de Daiville	Witness	Gift by Roger de Mowbray to Roger de Arden	Hampton in Arden (Warks.)	
	Chester	Barracl ough 207	1207x 1217	Walter de Daiville and Robert his brother	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Bordesley abbey	Bordesley abbey and Chester	
	Chester	DROD 779/T/ 125	1217x 1232	Walter de Daiville	Witness	Ranulph III to Chester abbey	Quarndon, Weston, Aston	
	Chester	Barracl ough 214	1210x 1215	Walter de Daiville and Robert his brother	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Henry Despenser	Willington (Chester)	Possible multiple

Robert de Daiville was very active with the Chester earls[76] and the Mowbrays, and was constable to the latter.[77]

[76] Barraclough nos. 207, 214, 229, 278, 298, 315, 375-6, 394-5.
[77] Greenway, nos. 105, 108, 191, 197, 201, 220-1, 228, 230, 270, 281, 290, 298, 317-9, 353-4, 359, 371, 374, 377, 397. See also P.R. 11 Hen II, pp. 46, 87; P.R. 12 Hen II, p. 52.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Denston	Ferrers	Tutbury 115	c.1210	Henry de Denston	Grantor	Exchange by Henry with Tutbury Priory	Singholm, Lee wood	
	Ferrers	Tutbury 134	John-early Hen III	Henry de Denston	Grantor	Henry to Tutbury Priory	Doveridge Holt	
	?Stafford	Stone Priory fo. 38	Early C13th	Henry de Denston	Witness	Roger prior of Stone to Henry de Leigh	Frodeswell	
	?Okeover	Okeover 15	?Early C13th	Henry de Denston	Witness	Nicholas de Verdun to Hugh de Okeover	"Schene"	
		Okeover 18	Early C13th	Henry de Denston	Witness	Hugh de Okover to Roger f. Roger de Woodhouse	Woodhouse (Derbys.)	Possible multiple

Henry de Denston appears a number of times in connection with the Ferrers.[78] He also appears in connection with Stone priory and the Okeover family; the former of these lies 16 miles west of Henry's holdings at Doveridge Holt, and Okeover 11 miles to the south of the same. It may be that he had land in these areas for which we have no record, and that he was therefore appearing for Stone and Okeover as a neighbour, but it is also possible that he was connected to the Stafford lords or the Okeovers. He is categorised therefore as a possible multiple tenant.

[78] Tutbury 117, 136; Jeayes 2125/Tutbury 319; DRO D231/M/T/2, D603/A/Add/41.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Disert		Gresley charters 30, 31	Ric I	G. Disert	Witness	Robert dapifer of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
		Gresley charters 32, 33	Early C13th	Lucian de Disert	Grantor	Lucian de Disert to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 34	Early C13th	Lucian de Disert, Lucian his grandfather	Grantor	Lucian to Gresley priory	Seal	
		Gresley charters 50	Early Hen III	Osbert Disert de Seal	Witness	Robert Maulovel f. Stephen de Rampton to Merevale abbey	Rosliston	
		Gresley charters 66	Early Hen III	Osbert f. Lucian Disert de Seal	Confirmation	Confirmation by Osbert of his father's grant to Gresley priory	Seal	No pattern

No lord can be shown definitely, but it seems likely that they had some connection to Gresley and possibly the Ferrers. Their main activities were however focused on their locality of Seal: Merevale abbey held considerable land there, and Gresley priory was three miles distant.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Dive (Oure)	Arnold du Bois	Danelaw 471	1163	Philip de Dive; William de Dive	Grantee; witness	Arnold du Bois to Philip de Dive, for two parts of the service of 1 knight	Witham, Swayfield, Twyford (Lincs.)	
		Jeayes 537	Late Hen II	Gregory de Dive	Grantor	Gregory de Dive to Calke Priory	Sutton Bonington	
		Jeayes 538	John	Leodegarius de Dive	Grantor/confirmation	Confirming his father's grant to Calke priory	Sutton Bonington	
		ROLLR 26D53/76	Early C13th	Leodegarius de Vyne	Witness	Robert Patric f. Robert Patric to John Maillard	Sutton Bonington	
		Jeayes 396/Kniveton 420	Ric I-John	Leodegarius de Oure	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	
		Dale 545	?c.1220	Leodegarius de Dive and wife Agatha	Confirmation	Confirmation of grant by William le Burguignon to Dale abbey	Unthank	
		Barraclough 155	1162x1173	Philip de Dive	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Simon f. Liulf	Alderford (Shrops.)	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Barraclough 176	c.1165x 1170	Philip de Dive	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Richard Davenport, making him master-forester of Leek	Forest of Leek and Macclesfield	No pattern

Leodegarius held land in Sutton Bonington and Unthank, the latter acquired through marriage with Agatha, daughter of Serlo de Grendon. Bradley and Yeldersley lie at least 25 miles from both. Leodegarius is not otherwise found as a name in this area during the relevant period, and it seems likely therefore that this was the same man. His appearance as a witness for Serlo de Grendon may have been as his son-in-law, therefore. From the toponym, Philip de Dive may be a relation, but no connection can be identified. On this basis the family is categorised as local only.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Draycott		Jeayes 2784	2 Dec 1208	Philip de Draycott	Complainant	Nicholas de WIllington quitclaiming to Philip	Wilne; fine made at Leicester	
		DRO D231/M /T/319	Early C13th	Philip de Draycott	Grantor	Philip granting land to Orabile his stepmother	Calton and Wyaston	
		Stone priory fo. 6	Early C13th	Philip de Draycott	Witness	Dionisia de Darlaston confirming grant by R. de Suggenhall to J. de Camera	Darlaston	
		Stone priory fo. 26	Early C13th	Richard Draycott	Witness	Robert de Offworth to Stone priory	Hydelweston	
		Ranton priory fo. 28	Early C13th	Richard Draycott	Witness	Ralph de Dulverne to Ranton priory	Dulverne	
		Okeover 21	Early C13th	Richard Draycott	Witness	John de Chandoys to Hugh de Okeover	Atlow	No pattern

Philip and Richard de Draycott appear in a wide spread of lands, but no lords can be established. They are therefore categorised as local only, but it is possible that this spread represents relationships with several lords. Philip de Draycott appears in the Staffordshire eyre of 1203 as pledge for Ranulf of Tattesworth, in the hundred of Totmonslow.[79]

[79] *Select Pleas of the Crown,* i. no. 64

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Dronfeld		Jeayes 244	Early C13th	Hugh de Dronfeld	Witness	Grant by Warner de Beeley to Beauchief abbey	Beeley	
		Dieulacres cartulary no. 78	Early C13th	Hugh de Dronfeld	Witness	Confirmation by Robert Pincerna of his father's grant to Poulton abbey	Unclear	
		Jeayes 1031	Early C13th	Thomas de Dronfeld	Witness	Richard de Stretton to John f. Laisig "dishalis"	Dronfield	No pattern

Dronfield lies approximately 11 miles from Beeley (Derbys.), so Hugh and Thomas are likely to have been related. No pattern of lordship emerges.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Dun	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	Robert, then Jacob de Dun	2 k.f.			
	?Ferrers	Darley K10	Before 1160	James de Dun	Grantor	James to Darley abbey	Breadsall	
	Ferrers	Dugdale III p.397	1141	Robert de Dun	Witness	Robert II de Ferrers to Tutbury Priory; Robert descr. as Ferrers baro	Tutbury	
	Tuschet	Darley K38	Late C12th	Hugh de Dun	Confirmation/witness	Confirmation by Simon de Tuschet of Hugh's grant to Fulcher f. Henry de Ireton	Allestree	Possible multiple

The primary focus of this family was the Ferrers, from whom they had previously held land in Normandy,[80] but they clearly also held some land from the Tuschets. Since the connection between these members of the family has not been proven, they are categorised here as possible multiple only. Walter de Dun seems to have been a kinsman on outlying lands twenty miles to the west around Dilhorne (Staffs.), who shows a more local focus in his activities.[81]

[80] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 38.
[81] Jeayes 1031, DRO D187/1/11, D187/1/13, Gresley charters 3.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Edensor (I)		Jeayes 173	John	Richard and Nicholas de Edensor	Witness	Robert f. John the chaplain to Robert Cild	Bakewell	
		Jeayes 542	Early C13th	Robert de Edensor	Witness	Peter f. Roger de Calow to Ralph le Choyfer	Calow (near Chesterfield)	
		Jeayes 1274	1188x 1197	Richard de Edensor	Witness	Nicholas de Willington to Burton Abbey	Findern, Potlach	
		Jeayes 1275	1188x 1197	Richard de Edensor	Witness	Robert de Touke to Burton abbey	Findern	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Edensor (II), Thomas de		Danelaw 419	Early Hen II	Fulk de Edensor and daughter Maud	Grantors	Granted 8 bovates to Langley Priory	Wilson (Leics.)	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 1346	1200x 1225	Thomas f. Fulk de Edensor	Grantee	William de Ferrers to Thomas f. Fulk	Hartington	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Ferrers	DRO D231/M/T/159	Early C13th	Thomas de Edensor	Witness	Tutbury Priory to Hugh de Okeover	Littlewood	
	Ferrers	DRO D1233/M/T/62	Early C13th	Thomas de Edensor	Witness	William de Ferrers to Pagan the Forester	Duffield Frith	
	Ferrers	Dale Abbey 501	Early C13th	Thomas de Edensor	Witness	William II de Ferrers to Thomas de Edensor	Yoxall	
	Ferrers	Okeover 20	?1226 x1231	Thomas de Edensor	Witness	Burton abbey to Geoffrey de Okeover	Littlewood	Single

Thomas de Edensor is almost certainly the Thomas fitz Fulk of Edensor who appears in Jeayes 1346, and who seems from his activities to be of a different kin group than the other Edensors. He is therefore given a separate grouping here. Thomas appears solely in connection with the Ferrers; even his appearance as witness for Burton Abbey is alongside Robert de Ashbourne, the Ferrers seneschall.

The activities of Richard, Nicholas, and Robert cover a wide span: Bakewell is 14 miles west of Calow, and just under 30 miles north of Findern. Nevertheless, no lords can be established for them, and they are categorised here as local.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Estley	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* i. p. 326)	1166	Philip de Estley	3 k.f.	Old enfeoffment		
	?Bertram de Verdun	Gresley charters 10	Late Hen II	Philip de Estley	Witness	Bertram de Verdun to Robert f. Hardulph	Osgathorpe (Leics.)	
	Earls of Leicester	Earls of Leicester 7	1190x 1205	Thomas de Estley, son of Philip	Witness	Robert earl of Leicester confirming grant by Geoffrey Hosatus to St Dionysius' priory, Southampton	Edboldingto n (Hants.)	
	Earls of Leicester	Earls of Leicester 11	1205x 1218	Thomas de Estley	Witness	Simon de Montfort quitclaiming bridge-silver at Leicester	Leicester	
	Earls of Leicester	Danelaw 345	Late C12th	Thomas de Estley, 'then seneschal of the earl of Leicester'	Witness	Gumfrid the chaplain to the nuns of Nuneaton, to hold of him for 10 marks yearly	Church of Waltham	Multiple

Philip de Estley and his son Thomas were tenants of the earl of Warwick, but Thomas later appears as seneschal to the earls of Leicester. There is also the possibility of a connection to Bertram de Verdun.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Findern		Jeayes 1276	1197x 1210	Hugh de Findern	Witness	Richard clerk of Findern to Burton Abbey	Findern	
		Jeayes 2571	John-Henry III	Hugh de Findern	Grantor	Hugh de Findern to Repton priory	Willington (Derbys.)	
		Jeayes 2757	16 Nov 1208	Hugh de Findern	Complainant	Fine by Hugh de Findern and Nicholas de Willington against Robert de Al[missing]el	Findern	No pattern

They are categorised here as local, but could conceivably be multiple. A Peter de Findern appears in SRO D603/A/Add/58 as a chaplain, but it is unclear whether he was related to Hugh. There is also a Walter de Findern who appears as a witness for Ranulph III earl of Chester in 1229x1232 in a charter for Repton Priory, concerning the nearby vill of Potlock.[82]

[82] Barraclough, no. 273

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Fitton	Chester	Barraclough 196	1153x 1181	Richard Fitton	Grantee	Hugh II earl of Chester to Richard Fitton	Fallibroome	
	Chester	Barraclough 256	1191x 1194	Richard Fitton	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to the citizens of Chester	Chester	
	?Ferrers	Okeover 16	1215x 1216	Thomas Fitton	Witness	Abbot Roger of Burton to Hugh f. Ralph de Okeover	Stretton	Possible multiple

Richard, John, and Hugh Fitton appear regularly as Chester witnesses.[83] Barraclough 196, which has been included in the table, is an odd document: an Anglo-French memorandum, which seems to date to 1438. Barraclough is right to state that it should be viewed with caution, but it chimes with other evidence that the Fitton family had received lands from the earls of Chester by the end of the twelfth century.[84] Okeover 16 is witnessed by a Ferrers seneschall and a number of Ferrers men. Connection between the Ferrers and Chester branches is possible but cannot be proven.

[83] Hugh: Barraclough nos. 322, 432, 440, 446-50, 452, 454-6, 461, 463-4, 466; John: *ibid.* nos. 341, 410; Richard: *ibid.* nos. 28, 196, 256-7, 260, 268, 281, 309, 315, 341, 348-9, 380-1, 384, 391-2, 394, 402, 404, 408, 410-411, 416, 427, 440-1, 446-54, 456, 461, 463.
[84] Barraclough pp. 201-202.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Fridai		ROLLR DE193/2	Late C12th	Ralph Fridai	Witness	Ernald de Bosco to Garendon abbey	Thorpe Arnold	
	Earls of Leicester	Earls of Leicester 7	1190x 1205	Ralph Fridai	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming grant by Geoffrey Hosatus to St Dionysius' priory, Southampton	Edboldingto n (Hants.)	
	Earls of Leicester	Nuneaton charters 2	1168x 1190	Ralph Fridai	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming his father's grants to Nuneaton priory	Various	
	Earls of Leicester	Brackley Hospital 2	1168x 1191	Ralph Fridai	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming his father's grants to Brackley Hospital (Northants.)	Various	Single

In all cases where Ralph Fridai appears, it is in connection with the earls of Leicester.[85]

[85] See also *Danelaw*, nos. 319 (late Henry II), a confirmation by Ernald de Bosco, steward of the earls; 321, notification by abbot and convent of St Mary de Pre, Leicester, that they had taken the charter of Robert earl of Leicester into their keeping (after 1189); 322, confirmation by Parnel countess of Leicester to Nuneaton Priory (after 1189); 392, grant by Robert earl of Leicester to the canons of Sulby (temp. Henry II).

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Gernon	Peter rector of Derby	Darley Axii	c.1200	William Gernun	Grantee	Peter rector of Derby to William Gernun	Osmaston	
		Jeayes 1274	1188x 1197	William Gernun	Witness	Nicholas de Willington to Burton Abbey	Findern	
		Jeayes 1275	1188x 1197	William Gernun	Witness	Robert de Touke to Burton abbey	Findern	Possible multiple

William Gernun received land from Peter the rector of Derby c.1200. He is very unlikely to have held all of his lands from Peter, so he is classified here as possible multiple.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Giffard	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 267)	1166	William Giffard	1/3 k.f.		Kyte Hardwick	
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1166	William Giffard	½ k.f. (old enfeoffment)			Multiple

William Giffard was a clear military tenant of Robert Stafford and the Ferrers.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Glapwell		Pierrepont Cartulary 4	Early Hen III	William de Glapwell, [illegible] de Glapwell	Witness	William de Heriz to Haverholme priory	Tibshelf	
		DROD187 /1/3	Early C13th	Robert de Glapwell, Hugh and Ralph his brother	Grantor and witnesses	Robert to Darley abbey	Glapwell	
		DROD187 /1/5	Early C13th	Robert f Robert of Glapwell, Robert f. Richard of Glapwell	Grantor and witness	Manumission by Robert of Adam f. Roger de Glapwell	Glapwell	
		DRO187/1 /11	Early C13th	Richard de Glapwell	Grantor	Grant by Richard de Glapwell to Beauchief abbey	Glapwell	No pattern

A reasonable cluster of original documents survive from around Glapwell from the early thirteenth century. Many are grants by this family to Beauchief abbey. The Glapwells only appear as grantors or witnesses, so it is has not been possible to identify any of their lords.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Family of Goda and Walkelin	Darley abbey	Darley Axl	Late C12th	Petronilla dau. of Peter f. Goda	Grantee	Darley abbey to Petronilla	Derby	
	Darley abbey	Darley A33	Before 1210	Henry, Walkelin, Augustine, Peter, grandchildren of Goda	Grantees	Darley abbey to these 4	Derby and Thurlescroft	
	Peter de Sandiacre	Darley A2	Hen II	Goda wife of Walkeline	Grantee	Peter de Sandiacre to Goda	Derby	
		Darley A28	Before 1176	Master Robert f. Goda	Grantor	Master Robert to Darley abbey	Derby	Multiple

On this family, see above, p. 236.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Godmer/ Geymer		Gresley charters 34	Early C13th	Walter Godmer	Witness	Lucian de Disert to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 41	Early C13th	Ralph Geysmer	Witness	John Buche f. Ralph Buche to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 45	Early Hen III	Ralph Geymer	Witness	Walter Ridware to Ralph Messor	Seal	No pattern

These appear repeatedly around Seal.[86] The Godmer who appears earlier in the Gresley cartulary may be the ancestor of Ralph and Walter, if his name was taken by them as a byname.[87] They may have been men of Merevale abbey or the Seals, but since this cannot be proven they are listed here as local.

[86] Gresley charters, 34, 41, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65.
[87] *Ibid.,* 9, 18, 23, 25, 27.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Goldington	King	PR 2 Hen II, p. 38	After 1153	Peter de Goldington	?Grantee	King seems to have granted the forfeited fee of Robert fitz Helgot for service of 5 knights	Pinxton (Derbys.), land in Northants. and Bucks.	
	Simon de Beauchamp	CB (*RB* i. p. 321)	1166	Peter de Goldington	1 k.f., new enfeoffment		Upton, Chalvey (Bucks.)	
	William de Curci	CB (*RB* i. p. 225)	1166	Peter de Goldington	1 k.f., new enfeoffment			
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1166	Peter de Goldington	1 k.f. (Old enfeoffment)			Multiple

Peter de Goldington appears in royal service in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire in 1156. He granted land in fee to Gervaise de Cornhill at Abbotts in East Hornden, Essex, which also mentions that he was the brother of Ralph de Scoteny.[88] With his wife Eva, he made donations to St Andrew's, Northampton, and Daventry.[89] Peter or his son of the same name were benefactors of Sulby. Peter I was dead by 1198, and his son Peter succeeded him.[90] During the reign of Henry II, Peter de Goldington granted two parts of the tithes

[88] *Duchy of Lanc. Cart. misc.* vol I, #184
[89] *Early Northants Charters*, p, 128
[90] Farrer i. pp.188-90

of his demesne of Colwick (Notts.) to Belvoir priory.[91] Thomas, Peter's brother, held two knight's fees from the honour of Beauchamp in 1166, with Robert Malherbe and Payn fitz Brice.[92]

[91] Stenton, *Danelaw*, no. 404
[92] *RB* i. p. 321.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Grendon	Robert Marmion	CB (*RB* i. p. 327)	1166	Roger de Grendon	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Geoffrey Ridel	CB (*RB* i. p. 330)	1166	Roger de Grendon	1 ½ car. (old enfeoffment)		Fleckney	
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1166	Roger de Grendon	1 k.f.			Multiple

See above, pp. 240-1.[93]

According to the narrative history of Dale Abbey, which the family co-founded, Serlo de Grendon was first married to Margery, daughter of Ralph fitz Geremund, by whom he had 3 daughters, Joan, Isolda, and Agatha, and 5 sons, Bertram (later a canon of the house), William, a clerk, advocate of the house, Fulcher, Jordan, and Serlo. His second wife was Matilda, with whom he had further children, incl. Andrew de Grendon and his brother Ralph, lord of Boteston.[94]

[93] See also Jeayes 52, 216, 396, 879, 933, 2125 (Tutbury 319), 2717; DRO D187/1/7, D213/M/T/1, D231/M/T/2, D258/27/1/20; Dieulacres chartulary no. 78; Kniveton, nos. 231, 240; SRO D603/A/Add/94; Okeover nos. 12, 14, 18; Gresley charters 43, 44.
[94] Dugdale, *Monasticon*, VI. pt. II, p. 894; Holdsworth, *Rufford Charters*, no. 96; W. H. St. J. Hope, 'Chronicle of the Abbey of St. Mary de Parco Stanley, or Dale, Derbyshire', *DAJ*, 5 (1883), pp.1-29, esp. p. 21.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Gresley	King	DB	1086	Nigel de Stafford	Grantee		Drakelow, Heathcote, Stapenhill, Swadlincote, Foremark, Smisby etc.	
	Ferrers	DB	1086	Nigel de Stafford	Grantee		Catton, Twycross, Swepstone, Linton	
	Bishop of Coventry	DB	1086	Nigel de Stafford	Grantee		Wolseley, Coley, Moretun, Drointon, Tamhorn (Staffs.)	
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 336)	1135	William fitz Nigel, then Robert de Gresley	4 k.f.			
	Bishop Richard of Coventry	CB (*RB* i. p. 263)	1166	Robert de Gresley	1 k.f.		Morton, Tamhorn, Wolseley	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Mowbray	CB (*RB* i. p. 419)	1166	Robert de Gresley	1 k.f.		Langford (Notts.)	Multiple

See pp. 109-10, 192-202 above for discussion of this family.[95]

A second branch of this family descended from Nicholas de Gresley, another son of Nigel de Stafford. Nicholas was a ward of Geoffrey de Clinton, and later founded a cell of Kenilworth Priory, de Clinton's house, at Calwich c. 1125/30. He married Margaret de Longford, and their son Simon was sheriff of Staffordshire 1101-1123. The Burton Cartulary records that Abbot Geoffrey of Burton was deposed in 1094 for having given Coton-in-the-Elms Nicholas in marriage with his sister Eda.[96] This manor seems to have remained with the family, and passed to the Beauchamp family through Eva's marriage. Burton Abbey continued to dispute this until Stephen de Beauchamp, a descendant, restored it in the reign of Henry II.[97]

[95] See also Jeayes 238, 2023, 2380, 2777; ROLLR D231 M/T/295, D603/A/Add/10, /8, /9, /10, /11; Stone priory fo. 6; Okeover 8; Gresley charters 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 36, 40, 49, 50; Tutbury 250; Barraclough nos. 34, 118.
[96] *RRAN* ii nos. 600, 726, 766.
[97] van Caenegem, 517; Dugdale, *Monasticon* VI, pp.223-4.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Grim		Jeayes 1544	1204x 1235	Ralph Grim	Witness	Philip Marci and Anna his wife to Burton abbey	Littleover	
		Dieulacres cartulary no. 86	Early C13th	Ralph Grim	Witness	Matilda Pincerna wife of Roger de Somerville to Dieulacres abbey	Not specified	
		D603/A/Add/66	Early C13th	Ralph Grim	Witness	Ratification by Robert de Suggenhall and Petronilla his wife of grant by John f. Walter to Burton abbey	Swadlincote	
		Gresley charters 52	Early Hen III	Ralph Grim	Grantor	Ralph Grim to Merevale abbey	Seal	
	Roger de Monte Alton	Gresley charters 54	Early Hen III	Ralph Grim	Previous recipient	Roger de Monte Alton to Stephen de Seagrave, land that Ralph Grim used to hold for service of half a knight	Rosliston	
		Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Robert Grim	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	Possible multiple

Ralph Grim clearly held land from Roger de Monte Alton, the seneschall of the earls of Chester. He also held land in Seal, where Roger is not known to have had interests, and this suggests strongly that he was a multiple tenant.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Halum		Dale Abbey 299	John	Walter de Halum	Witness	Peter III de Sandiacre to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 228	1207	Walter de Halum	Witness	William de Staveley to Hospitallers of Staveley	Barlow	
		Jeayes 933	Late Hen II	Walter de Halum	Witness	Peter de Sandiacre to Dale abbey	Unspecified	No pattern

Walter de Halum shows a small trend towards appearing as a Sandiacre witness, but no definite connection can be established.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Handsacre	Bishop Robert of Coventry	CB (*RB* i. p. 263)	?1135	Robert de Handsacre	½ k.f.			
	?Bishop of Coventry; fitz Noel also present	EEA 14, no. 63	8 Jan 1152x 1155	Hubert de Handsacre	Witness	Bishop Walter Durdent of Coventry to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	
	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 14, no. 64	2 Oct 1149x 1155	Hubert de Handsacre	Witness	Bishop Walter Durdent of Coventry to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	
		Ranton Priory fo. 1	c.1150	Hubert de Handsacre, Robert and William his sons	Witness	Robert fitz Noel founding Ranton priory	Ranton priory	?Single

The fitz Noels who founded Ranton priory (see below) were a cadet branch of the Handsacre family.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hanley		Jeayes 108	1204x 1235	Adam de Hanley	Witness	Dale abbey to Richard Venator	Ashover, Stretton	
		Jeayes 109	1204x 1236	Adam de Hanley	Witness	Roger de Stretton confirming grant by Dale abbey to Richard Venator	Ashover, Stretton	
		Jeayes 228	1207	Herbert de Hanley	Witness	William de Abetot to the Hospitallers of Staveley	Barlow	No pattern

Adam and Herbert are likely but not definitely related, and no pattern of lords can be established.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Harbourne	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 14 no. 63	8 Jan 1152x 1155	Ralph de Harbourne, the bishop's steward	Grantee	Bishop Walter Durdent of Coventry to Ralph de Harbourne (Spurious?)	Brewood (Staffs.)	
	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 14 no. 64	2 Oct 1149x 1155	Ralph de Harbourne	Grantee	Bishop Walter Durdent of Coventry to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	
		EEA 14 no. 65	8 Jan 1152x 7 Dec 1159	Ralph de Harbourne	Grantee	Bishop Walter Durdent of Coventry to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	Single

Ralph de Harbourne was the steward of Bishop Walter Durdent of Coventry. I have not found any appearances by Ralph not in connection with Bishop Walter, so he is here categorised as having a single lord.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Harcourt	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* i. p. 325)	1166	Ivo de Harcourt	7 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1166	Ivo de Harcourt	3 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Earl of Leicester	Nuneaton charters 2	1168x 1190	Ivo de Harcourt	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming his father's grants to Nuneaton priory	Various	Multiple

Ivo de Harcourt was the youngest son of Robert fitz Ansquetil de Harcourt. He inherited lands in Warwickshire and elsewhere from his brother Ansquetil 1119x30. The family originated from Harcourt in Eure (arr. Bernay, cant. Brionne).[98] For fuller discussion see Crouch, *Beaumont Twins*, esp. pp. 120-7.

[98] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 51.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hartshorne		Jeayes 540	Late C12th	Henry de Hartshorne	Grantor	Henry de Hartshorne to Calke Priory	Hartshorne	
		Jeayes 1197	1160x 1175	Humfrey de Hartshorne	Witness	Lease by Burton Abbot to Richard de Bersicote	Etwall (Bersicote)	
		Jeayes 2759	24 June 1196	Bertram f. William de Hartshorne	Exchange	Exchange by Richard de Verdun with Bertram	Hartshorne	
		Dieulacres cartulary 11	Early C13th	William and Henry de Hartshorne	Witness	Ralph f. Peter to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	
		Dieulacres cartulary 12	Early C13th	Thomas, Ranulph and Henry de Hartshorne	Witness	Ranulph f. Ivo de Longdon to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	
		Dieulacres cartulary 20	Early Hen III	Ranulph de Hartshorne	Witness	Ranulph f. Richard Large sold land to Dieulacres abbey	Horton	
		Dieulacres cartulary 22	Early Hen III	Ranulph de Hartshorne	Witness	John Luchecoc to Dieulacres abbey	“Mora juxta Lech”	
		Dieulacres cartulary 25	Early Hen III	Ranulph de Hartshorne	Witness	Henry f. William the forester de Middlehulm to Dieulacres abbey	Hulme near Meerbrook	No pattern

Henry, Thomas, and Ranulph de Hartshorne are kin, but their relationship to Humfrey and Bertram son of William is uncertain. Ranulph appears repeatedly in connection with Dieulacres abbey, but no pattern of lordship clearly emerges.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hasteng	Bishop Robert of Coventry	CB (*RB* i. p. 264)	1166	Entrop Hasteng	1/4 k.f.		Walton and Slindon near Chebsey	
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 338)	1166	Entrop Hasteng	1 k.f.			
	Bishop of Worcester	CB (*RB* i. p. 300)	1166	Entrop Hasteng	½ k.f.			
		Beauchamp cartulary 310	c.1175 x1187	Entrop Hasteng, Humfrey his son, Cecily his wife	Grantor	Entrop with assent of his heir Humfrey to William de Turpin of the king's chamber, except for the land which had previously given to Wroxall nunnery	Haseley (Warks.)	
		Beauchamp cartulary 311	1199x 1205	Entrop Hasteng, Amice his wife	Grantor	Confirmation by Entrop to Roger f. Turpin of Charlecote of land which Roger acquired from William Turpin	Haseley (Warks.)	Multiple

Entrop Hasteng held lands from the Bishops of Worcester and Coventry, and the Ferrers lords, so emerges as a clear multiple tenant.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hastings	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 338)	1166	William de Hastings	2 k.f.			
		Gresley charters 18	Ric I	Robert Hastings	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 27	Ric I	Robert Hastings	Witness	William f. Roger de Stretton to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 41	Early C13th	William Le Hasting	Witness	John Buche f. Ralph Buche to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 62	Early Hen III	William Hasting	Witness	Engenulf f. Nigel to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 63	Early Hen III	William Hasting	Witness	Engenulf f. Nigel to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 65	Early Hen III	William de Hastings de Seal	Witness	Ralph f. Thurstan de Great Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	?Possible multiple

Hugh de Hastings accounted in Leics 1129/30 to have the land of the niece of Robert de Flamville. Bishop Robert I of Coventry had enfeoffed Robert de Flamville at Barwell and Burbage (Leics), and Birdingbury (Warks.) These fees passed to Robert's niece and heiress Erneburga and her husband Hugh. Their son William de Hastings inherited this, and was also the above tenant of Ferrers.

Henry son of William de Hastings had land at Odstone (Leics.), which he granted to Maheu son of William de Charun in the late twelfth century.[99]

[99] *Danelaw* no. 463

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Haughton of Offley	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 266)	1166	Roger f. Henry ?de Haughton	3 k.f.			
		Ranton priory fo. 5	Late Hen II	Robert de Haughton	Witness	Robert Noel to Ranton Priory	Chesterford	
		Ranton priory fo. 14	Late Hen II	Robert de Haughton	Witness	Robert de Knightley to Ranton priory with his body	Unspecified	
		Ranton priory fo. 19	?Hen II	Roger f. Henry de Haughton	Grantor	Roger to Ranton priory for the soul of his son who took the habit there	Haughton	?Single

The identification of Roger f. Henry de Haughton with the Roger f. Henry who held 3 knight's fees from Robert de Stafford is likely but not certain. The Roger of the *Carta* return was held from in turn by William de Mera and Richard fitz Noel, the latter being the founder of Ranton priory with which the Haughtons became associated as witnesses and benefactors.[100]

[100] Ranton priory fos. 5, 14, 19, 20, 26.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Haversham		Beauchamp cartulary 220	1194x 1222	Benedict de Haversham	Witness	Quitclaim by Hugh f. Hamo of South Luffenham to Robert Mauduit II	South Luffenham (Leics.)	
		Beauchamp cartulary 227	1194x 1222	Benedict de Haversham	Witness	Peter le fletcher to Robert Mauduit II	South Luffenham (Leics.)	
		Beauchamp cartulary 228	1194x 1222	Benedict de Haversham	Witness	Confirmation by Robert Luvet to Robert Mauduit II	North Luffenham (Leics.)	No pattern

Benedict de Haversham may have had some connection to Robert Mauduit, but since the former only appears in connection with North and South Luffenham, it is impossible to rule out the possibility that Benedict was appearing as a neighbour for these grants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Heriz	Roger de Buron	CB (*RB* i. p. 342)	1166	William de Heriz	2 k.f.			
		D603/A/Add/10	1114x1122	Robert de Heriz	Witness (sheriff)	Agreement between Abbot Geoffrey of Burton and Robert de Ferrers	Needwood forest (Staffs.)	
		Pierrepont cartulary 2	Early C13th	Ivo de Heriz	Grantor	Ivo confirming to Warin Pice land	Tibshelf	
		Pierrepont cartulary 4	Late Hen II	William de Heriz and wife Adelina; Robert de Heriz	Grantor, witness	William and Adelina to Haverholme priory	Tibshelf	
		Darley, Cole 1, Cole 2	1179x1198	Robert de Heriz	Grantor	Grant by Robert to Darley abbey	Oakerthorpe	
		Darley, Cole 4-6	1198x1225	Ivo de Heriz	Grantor	Ivo de Heriz to Darley abbey	South Wingfield	Multiple

Robert de Heriz was sheriff of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire 1110x1122.[101] His son Ivo was sheriff of the same counties in 1128.[102] He married Emma, through whom he obtained Gonalston in Notts and Kelmarsh in Northants. They had 4 sons- William, Robert, Philip, and Richard. William seems to have succeeded his father 1140x58.[103] His family were tenants of the honour of Peverel, but

[101] J. Green, *English Sheriffs to 1154* (London, 1990), p.67
[102] Foulds, *Thurgarton,* p. cxlvii; DB i fos. 287V, 276, 273.
[103] Foulds, *Thurgarton*, pp. cxlvii-viii

these fees were not mentioned in the *Cartae*. For an unexplained reason, he lost all his lands in 1171, but recovered them in 1174 for 100 marks, which he acquitted in 1177.[104]

[104] *Ibid.,* pp. cxlviii-lix

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hiddleston		Stone Priory fo. 11	?mid-C12th	Ernald de Hiddleston	Witness	Notification by Nicholas de Mulewyz to Bishop Roger of Coventry of a grant to Stone Priory	Church of Mulewyz	
		Stone Priory fo. 19	Hen II	William de Hiddleston	Witness	Robert de Stafford notifying about agreement between Stone priory and Ivo de Walton	Stone priory	
		Stone Priory fo. 21	Late C12th	William de Hiddleston	Witness	Nicholas de Tittensor to Stone Priory	Stoke	No pattern

Ernald and William appear in connection with Stone Priory, but no clear lords emerge.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hose	King	P.R. 5 Henry II, p. 28	1158-9	Walter Hose	Grantee	£8 owed for lands at Penkridge	Penkridge	
		Ranton Priory fo. 30	Mid-C12th	Walter Hose and wife Matilda	Grantor	Granting land to Ranton priory	Stanton	
	Robert de Leia	Ranton Priory fo. 30	Mid-C12th	Walter Hose	Confirmation	Robert de Leia confirming Walter's donation to Ranton	Stanton	
	?Chester	Barraclough 141	March 1155	Walter Hose	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Walter de Vernon	Harlaston (Staffs.)	Multiple

Walter Hose had the manor of Penkridge by the beginning of Henry II's reign, and kept it until 1172. The manor then returned to the king's hand until 1207, when Hugh, Walter's son, offered 200 marks and 2 palfreys to have his father's manor. He lost the manor again 1209-1210, and by 1212 had been imprisoned by the king. Hugh was also a baron of Meath in Ireland, under the de Lacy lord, which he temporarily lost under John.[105]

[105] R. Bartlett, *English under the Norman and Angevin Kings* (Oxford, 2000), p.173.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Hotot	William de Albinni	CB (*RB* i. p. 328)	1135, 1166	William de Hotot, later Ralph de Hotot	½ k.f.	Old enfeoffment		
		Jeayes 2384	Early C13th	Hugh de Hotot; Geoffrey and Henry de Hotot	Grantor; witnesses	Hugh de Hotot to the nunnery of St Mary de Pratis, Derby	Trusley	
		Jeayes 2786	15 Nov 1208	Henry de Hotot	Quitclaim	Henry de Herthill quitclaim to Henry de Hotot	Youlgreave; fine made at Derby	Possible multiple

William de Hotot was successor and probably son of Odard de Hotot, a Domesday tenant of Robert de Tosny of Belvoir. In 1129/30, he accounted to have right concerning the land of his father from William I de Albinni Brito, son in law and heir of Robert de Tosny. His fee was held 1166 by Ralph de Hotot.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ilam	Okeover	Okeover 18	Early C13th	Henry de Ilam	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to Roger f. Roger de Woodhouse	Woodhouse (Derbys.)	
	Okeover	Okeover 22	?Early C13th	Henry de Ilam	Witness	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to William de Venables	Okeover	
	Okeover	Okeover 23	Early C13th	Henry de Ilam	Witness	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to Robert Ruffo de Throelega	Shene	
	Okeover	D603/A/Add/21/1	1150x1159	Turgis de Ilam	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to Robert f. Robert de Casterne	Casterne (Staffs.)	
	Okeover	D603/A/Add/21/2	1150x1159	Turgis de Ilam	Grantee	Hugh de Okeover to Turgis	Ilam (Derbys.)	Single

Henry and Turgis de Ilam appear repeatedly in connection with the de Okeover family, and held land from them by 1150x9.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ipstones	(Witnessed by William de Ferrers and his men)	Jeayes 2125/DRO D231/M/T/ 2; Tutbury 319	c.1210	William de Ipstones	Witness	Exchange between Hugh de Okeover and Tutbury priory	Okeover, Snelston, Mayfield	
		DRO D231/M/T/ 319	Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Grant by Philip de Draycott to his stepmother	Calton and Wyaston	
		Okeover 10	Hen II	Herbert de Ipstones	Witness	Robert de Blore to Nicholas his servant	Grindon-on-the-Moors	
		Okeover 13	Early C13th	Herbert de Ipstones and William his brother	Witness	Bertram de Verdun to Hugh de Okeover	Shene	
		Okeover 15	?Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Nicholas de Verdun to Hugh de Okeover	Shene	
		Okeover 18	Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to Roger f. Roger de Woodhouse	Woodhouse (Derbys.)	
		Okeover 23	Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to Robert Ruffo de Throelega	Shene	
		Dieulacres cartulary 10	Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Hugh de Cheddleton to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Dieulacres cartulary 12	Early C13th	William and Richard de Ipstones	Witness	Ralph f. Ivo to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	
		Dieulacres cartulary 13	Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Warin de Longsdon to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	
		Dieulacres cartulary 14	Early C13th	William de Ipstones	Witness	Robert f Robert to Dieulacres abbey	Birchall	Possible multiple

Herbert de Ipstones was the brother of Bertram de Verdun, which would explain the occasional attestations.[106] It is unclear whether the Ipstones held any land of their wealthier relations, but it seems likely. It is likely, also that the family had some connection to the Okeovers, for whom they appeared frequently as witnesses.

[106] P.R. 21 Hen II, p. 68.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ireton	Tuschet	Darley K38	Late C12th	Fulk f. Henry de Ireton	Grantee	Simon de Tuschet to Fulk	Mackworth, Allestree	
		Jeayes 396/K 420	Ric I-John	John de Ireton	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	
		Jeayes 2545	?Hen II	Henry f. Fulk [de Ireton?]	Grantee	Roger de Buron notifying Henry II that has quitclaimed rent to Henry f. Fulk so can be paid to canons of Derby	Weston Underwood	
		Jeayes 2546	Early Hen III	Henry f. Henry de Ireton, Fulk f. William de Ireton	Grantor and grantee	Henry to Fulk	Weston Underwood	Multiple

This was a cadet branch of the Shirley family. In addition to the lands in the table, they continued to hold lands from the Ferrers.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Kilby		Leicester abbey 33	Early C13th	William f. Ilbert of Kilby	Grantor	William to Leicester abbey	Kilby (Leics.)	
		ROLLR 44'28/64	Early C13th	William f. Ilbert of Kilby	Witness	Jacob de la Mare to Caldwell priory (Beds.)	Arnesby (Leics.)	
		ROLLR DG21/1	c.1220	William de Kilby	Witness	Ralph de Linford, rector of Noseley to William de Martivall	Noseley (Leics.)	No pattern

William de Kilby has been categorised as no pattern, but there may be some connection to the earls of Leicester.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Knightley		Ranton priory fo. 2	Late Hen II	Jordan de Knightley	Witness	Thomas Noel to Ranton priory	Ranton	
		Ranton priory fo. 3	Late Hen II	Jordan de Knightley	Land granted is next to that of Jordan	Thomas Noel to Ranton priory	Ranton	
		Ranton priory fo. 5	Hen II	Robert de Knightley	Witness	Robert Noel to Ranton Priory	Chesterford	
		Ranton priory fo. 14	Late Hen II	Robert f Robert de Knightley	Grantor	Robert to Ranton priory with his body	?Knightley	No pattern

Knightley is under 2 miles from Ranton Priory, so it is likely that the family was drawn in by proximity. It is not possible, then, to draw out anything about their seigneurial relationships. See above, p. 245.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Knipton	St John de Valle	ROLLR DG40/87	Late C12th	Walter f. Alexander de Knipton	Grantee	Grant by St John de Valle to Walter	Harby	
	Ralph Brito	ROLLR DG40/90	Early C13th	Walter f. Alexander de Knipton	Grantee	Grant by Ralph Brito to Walter	Harby	Multiple

Despite only appearing twice in the record, Walter son of Alexander de Knipton has been included in the table because, exceptionally, in both appearances he is the recipient of land from different lords in the same vill.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Kniveton	Mungay	Jeayes 397	Late C12th	William f. Henry de Kniveton	Grantee	Release by Ralph de Mungay to William f. Henry	Bradley, Kniveton	
	Mungay	Jeayes 1608	Early C13th	Henry de Kniveton	Witness	Ralph de Mungay to Serlo de Mungay	Little Longstone, Mornesale, Brushfield	
		DRO D258/ 27/1/9	Early C13th	Gilbert de Kniveton	Witness	William f. William le Burguignun to Darley abbey	Brassington	
		ROLL R 26D53 /186	Early C13th	Henry f. Matthew de Kniveton	Grantor	Henry to Henry f. Henry de Brailsford	Brailsford	Possible multiple

The Knivetons were certainly multiple tenants by the mid-thirteenth century, when their cartulary shows that they were accumulating land in the vill from which they took their toponym. In the early thirteenth century, they held land from the Mungay family, but almost certainly also held from others: the Mungays were relatively minor, and were unlikely to have held land either in Kniveton or Brailsford. See above, pp. 190-2 for discussion of the family.

A number of grants by Robert son of Robert fitz Toli have been omitted here, as their connection to this kin-group is unclear.[107]

[107] Kniveton nos. 228, 231, 232, 235, 236, 241.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Kyme	Bishop of Durham	CB (*RB* i. p.416)	1166	Philip de Kyme	3 k.f.			
	Robert de la Haye	CB (*RB* i. p. 390)	1166	Philip de Kyme	2 k.f.			
	Bishop of Lincoln	CB (*RB* i. p. 375)	1166	Philip de Kyme	2 k.f.			
	William de Roumare	CB (*RB* i. p. 377)	1166	Philip de Kyme	1 k.f.			
		ROLLR DE193/ 1	c.1176	Philip de Kyme	Grantor	Philip to Garendon Abbey	Prestwold (Leics.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 165	1162x 1173	Philip de Kyme	Previous grantor	Confirmation by Hugh II earl of Chester of gift by Philip de Kyme and Matthew de Praers to Revesby abbey (Lincs.)	Wainfleet (Lincs.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 166	?1162 x1173	Philip de Kyme	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to reeves and bailiffs of his soke of Belchford	Belchford (Lincs.)	Multiple

Philip I de Kyme succeeded his father Simon I, c.1162. Philip was *dapifer* to Gilbert de Gand, earl of Lincoln. He is recorded in the Pipe Rolls as the farmer of the honour of Tickhill in 1161-75.[108] With his wife Hawise he had Simon II, William, Philip, Gilbert, Hawise, and Joan, and died 1189x94.[109] For more on the family, see Dalton, 'Aiming at the Impossible', in *The Earldom of Chester and its Charters,* ed. Thacker, pp. 126-8.

[108] Summarised in *Blyth Priory*, i. pp. cxix-cxxii.
[109] Barraclough, nos. 104, 182; C. J. Holdsworth, *Rufford Charters* (4 vols., Thoroton Society, Nottingham, 1972-81), nos. 756-7; Stenton, *First Century*, Appendix, no.6.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Langley	Darley abbey	Darley B15	?1197	Stephen of Langley, Sierith his widow	Grantee	Agreement between Abbot Walter of Darley and Sierith of Langley they she should continue to hold the lands of them that Stephen did	Fields of Derby	
		Jeayes 225	Late C12th	Roger de Langley	Witness	Jordan de Abetot to Robert Francus de Barlow	Barlow	
		Jeayes 228	1207	Nicholas de Langley	Witness	William de Abetot to the Hospitallers of Staveley	Barlow	
		DRO, D187/1/11, D187/1/13	Early C13th	Nicholas de Langley, Roger his son	Witness	Richard de Glapwell to Beauchief abbey	Glapwell	No pattern

The connection between Stephen and Nicholas de Langley is not clear, since Derby is 23 miles to the south of Glapwell. The primary focus is therefore on Nicholas and Roger de Langley, for whom no clear lord emerges.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Leake (later Staunton)	Ferrers	Golob 7	1141	Alan de Leake	Witness	Robert II de Ferrers to Tutbury Priory; Alan descr. As Ferrers *baro*	Tutbury	
	Ferrers	Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Harald de Leake	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	
		ROLLR 26D492	Early C13th	Richard f. Harald de Leake	Grantor	Richard to Breedon Priory, to maintain a chaplain at Staunton	"Scallacre"	
	Ferrers	ROLLR DE5555/ 1	1139x 62	Alan de Leake	Grantee	Robert de Ferrers confirming sale of William *pistor* to Alan	Stapleford	
	Chester	ROLLR DE2638/ 3/1	c.1136 x1154	Adam [Alan?] de Leake	Grantee	Grant by Ranulph II earl of Chester to "Adam"	Ticknall, Frisby-on-the-Wreake	Multiple

See above, p. 189, n. 678 for discussion of this family.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Lexington	Ralph Talbot	Jeayes 1423	Early Hen III	Robert de Lexington	Grantee	Ralph Talbot to Robert	Hope (Thornawe)	
	William Cassy	Jeayes 1425	Early Hen III	Robert de Lexington	Grantee	William Cassy to Robert	Hope (Thornawe)	
		Jeayes 2024	Early Hen III	Robert de Lexington	Witness	Robert Maulovel to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Linacre		Jeayes 224	Late C12th	Hugh de Linacre	Witness	Adam de Leeds to Alan Leham	Barlow	
		Jeayes 225	Late C12th	Hugh de Linacre	Witness	Jordan de Abetot to Robert Francus de Barlow	Barlow	
		Jeayes 2561	Early Hen III	Hugh de Linacre	Witness	Ralph Dolfin to Richard Mercator	Wigley (Derbys.)	
		DRO D187/1/9	Early C13th	Hugh de Linacre	Witness	Thomas Basset to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
	Hospital of St John of Jerusalem	Jeayes 1539	1189	John de Linacre	Grantee	Prior Garnar de Neapoli of the Hospital of Jerusalem to John de Linacre	Linacre	
		DRO D187/1/5	?Early Hen III	Walter de Linacre	Witness	Manumission by Robert f. Robert of Glapwell of Adam f. Roger de Glapwell	Glapwell	Possible multiple

Since the connection between John, Walter, and Hugh de Linacre is unclear— Linacre is not an uncommon placename or byname— Hugh has been used as the main individual. His activities do not reveal any one lord.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Livet	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	Robert de Livet	2 k.f.			
	Chester	Barraclough 186	June-July 1171	Roger de Livet	Witness	Confirmation by Hugh II earl of Chester to abbey of St Stephen, Caen	Bretteville-l'Orgueilleuse; given at Chivilly	
	Chester	Barraclough 121/Jeayes 1941	c.1162x1164	Roger de Livet	Witness	Hugh II Earl of Chester confirming Countess Matilda's gift to Calke priory	Repton	Multiple

See above, pp. 166, 229-30 for discussion of the de Livet family.

Robert de Livet succeeded Roger. Robert's heir was his nephew, Maurice fitz Geoffrey of Tiltey, son of his brother Geoffrey fitz Richard. The family seems to have originated at Livet-en-Ouche (Eure, arr. Bernay, cant. Beaumesnil), which is near to Ferrières, and may have formed part of its honour.[110]

[110] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 55.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Luvetot	King	P. R. 31 Hen I, p.9	1130/1	William de Luvetot				
	Chester	Jeayes 535	c.1162	Richard de Luvetot	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester notifying Bishop Richard of Coventry about his confirmation to Calke priory	Calke, Repton	
	Chester	Jeayes 1942	1162x 7	Richard and Roger de Luvetot	Witness	Permission from Hugh earl of Chester to his mother Matilda, to give land in Gransden (Hunts.) to the canons of Repton	Gransden (Hunts.), Repton	Multiple

The family seems to have originated at Louvetot in Seine-Inférieure (arr. Yvetot, cant. Caudebec).[111] William de Luvetot succeeded his great-uncle Roger de Luvetot, who was around in 1086. Son of Richard fitz Nigel de Luvetot, whom he had succeeded by 1130. With his wife Emma he founded Worksop priory sometime before 1126 and granted to it all the churches of his demesne of the honour of Blyth.[112] In 1130, William de Luvetot accounted for half a year's farm from the honour of Blyth, being £23 12. 7d. The

[111] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, pp. 55-6
[112] *Blyth Priory Cartulary* i. pp. cxvi-iii; Dugdale, *Monasticon*, VI pt. I, pp. 116-9.

honour in question seems to have been that of Tickhill, and it seems likely that de Luvetot was holding it at farm for some of this period.[113] After his death his lands were divided between his sons Richard and Nigel. Richard occurs 1144 and d.1171.[114]

[113] *RRAN* ii, no. 1463.
[114] *RRAN* iii no. 39; P.R. 31 Hen I, pp. 8, 24.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Maillard		Jeayes 538	John	William Maillard, Ralph and Thomas his brothers	Witness	Leodegarius de Dive to Calke priory	Sutton Bonington	
	Robert Patric f. Robert Patric	ROLLR 26D53/76	Early C13th	John Maillard; William de Dyno, William de Maillard his son, Thomas Maillard	Grantee; witness	Robert Patric f. Robert Patric to John Maillard	Sutton Bonington	
		Jeayes 539	?Early C13th	Fulk, Thomas and Robert Maillard	Witness	William Patric to Calke priory	Sutton Bonington	
		Jeayes 530	Stephen	Warin Maillard	Witness	Agnes dau. Richard f. Nigel de Malpas to Calke priory	?Kegworth	
		Barraclough 13	1121x1129	Richard Maillard	Witness	(Spurious) grants by the Chester earls; Richard a witn to grant by Letice de Malpas to St Werburgh's, his sister in law	Chester, by the "Clippe" gate	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Barraclough 28	1151x1152	Richard Maillard	Witness	(Spurious) Ranulph II's 'great charter' to St Werburgh's; Richard a witn to grant by Letice as above	"Parvam Cristentonam et Bechiam"	Possible multiple

The relationship between different individuals is not always clear. Nevertheless, Richard Maillard's connection to the Malpas family may have prompted Warin Maillard's attestation of a Malpas grant to Calke priory in the reign of Stephen. John Maillard held from Robert Patric; it is very likely that there were considerable other tenancies elsewhere.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mainwaring	Chester	Barraclough 193	1178x 1180	Ralph Mainwaring; William de Mainwaring	Grantee; witness	Hugh II earl of Chester giving Ralph his illegitimate daughter Amicia in marriage	Service of Gilbert f. Roger	
	Chester	Dieulacres cartulary 2	1209x 1229	William de Mainwaring	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Leake, Hulme	
	Chester	EEA 17 no.110	21 June 1198 x 7 Oct 1208	Ranulph de Mainwaring, clerk	Grantee	Bishop Geoffrey Muschamp of Coventry to Ranulph, at the request of the earl of Chester	St Michael's chapel	?Single

Ralph Mainwaring married Amicia an illegitimate daughter of Hugh II earl of Chester, and served for a while as justiciar. The Mainwarings appear very frequently with the earls of Chester.[115] Clearly the earls looked after the interests of the ecclesiastical members of the family as well.

[115] Ralph: Barraclough nos. 21, 132-3, 147, 160-2, 165, 170, 187, 190, 193, 206, 208, 220-1, 223-5, 227-8, 240, 244-7, 250, 256-7, 267-8, 270-2, 275, 294, 296, 300, 313, 321, 381, 401, 453; William: Barraclough nos. 8, 28, 76, 170, 193, 212, 381, 385. Ranulf, Richard, Robert, Roger, and Wido also attested for the Chester earls.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mallore	Earls of Leicester	Brackley Hospital 2	1168x 1190	Robert Mallore	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming his father's foundation of Brackley Hospital	Brackley (Northants.)	
	Earls of Leicester	Nuneaton charters 2	1168x 1190	Robert Mallore	Grantor	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming his father's foundation of Nuneaton priory; Robert Mallore to the new foundation	Suneford (Swinford?)	
	Earls of Leicester	Earls of Leicester 7	1190x 1205	Simon Mallore	Witness	Robert earl of Leicester confirming grant by Geoffrey Hosatus to St Dionysius' priory, Southampton	Edboldingto n (Hants.)	
	Earls of Leicester	Earls of Leicester 11	1205x 1218	Henry Mallore	Witness	Simon de Montfort quitclaiming bridge-silver at Leicester	Leicester	
	Earls of Leicester	Danelaw 332	Henry II	Ansketillus Mallore, then seneschal of the earl of Leicester	Witness and participant	Reginald son of Edward of Nuneaton to Nuneaton priory	Swinford (Leics.)	Single

In Danelaw, 332, it is mentioned that Ansketill was lord and *cognatus* of Reginald, and that since Reginald did not have a seal, Ansketill attached his (*Et quia sigillum tunc non habui, hanc donationem per sigillum Ancatilli Mallorei domini et cognati mei confirmo in testimonium predicte donationis*). Robert the earl of Leicester's chaplain was to hold the land in question *iure hereditario*.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Malpas/Malo Passu	Chester	Jeayes 530	Stephen	Agnes dau. Richard f. Nigel de Malpas; Robert brother of Gilbert de Malpas	Grantor; witness	Grant by Agnes to Calke Priory	?Kegworth	
	Chester	Jeayes 2025	Early Hen III	William de Malpas	Witness	Grant by Roger de Monte Alton to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	
	Chester	Dieulacres cartulary 2	1181x12 32	William de Malpas	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Leeke and Hulme	
	Chester	Barraclough 266	1192x4	David de Malpas	Grantee	Ranulph III earl of Chester to David of lands in Cheshire formerly held by Robert Fitz Nigel, for sum of £100	Lands in Cheshire	
	Chester	Barraclough 340	1205x14	David de Malpas, William his son	Witness	(Spurious) Ranulph III earl of Chester confirming exchange between Warin de Verdun and Aenora Malbank	Haslington, Henhull, Hurleston, Acton, Great Brickhill, Newhall, Aston (Bucks.)	Single

David and William de Malpas appear very frequently as witnesses for the earls of Chester, but I have not been able to find instances of them in connection with any other lord.[116]

[116] David: Barraclough nos. 231-2, 258, 276, 282-4, 341, 353-4, 357, 372, 378; William, *ibid*. nos., 232, 385, 402, 407, 434, 447-54, 462-3.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mancester/ Mancetter		Gresley charters 20	Ric I	Walkelin de Mancester, sons Walter and William	Witness	Confirmation by Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 21	Ric I	Walkelin de Mancester (Monecestria)	Witness	Grant by Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		DRO D77/1/7/ 1 /A15	1189x 1199	Henry de Mancester	Witness	William rector of Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mansel	Gervase Paynell	CB (*RB* i. p. 270)	1135	Ralph Mansel	1 k.f.		Woolstone, ?Chicheley (Bucks.)	
	Gervase Paynell	CB (RB i. p. 270)	1135	Walter Mansel	1 k.f.		Inkpen and Soulbury (Berks.)	
		EEA 16 no. 103	1160x 1172	Ralph Mansel	Witness	Grant by Bishop Richard Peche to Trentham Priory	Trentham priory (privileges)	
	Chester	Jeayes 1938	1154x 1160	Henry Mansel	Witness	Countess Matilda of Chester notifying Bishop Walter of Coventry of her grant to Calke priory	Repton	
		Okeover 11	?Late C12th	Henry Mansel	Witness	Geoffrey de Blore to Nicholas de Grendon	Grindon-on-the-Moors	
	Chester	Barraclough 123	1164x 1172	Henry Mansel	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester giving permission to his mother, Countess Matilda, to grant land to Repton priory	Gransden (Hunts.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 154	1162x 1173	Henry Mansel	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester giving permission to Simon f. Liulf to make a mill	Alderford (Shrops.)	Possible multiple

The identification of the Mansels who held from Gervase Paynell and those around the earls of Chester are not certain, so the family has been categorised as possible multiple tenants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Marmion	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* i. p. 326)	1135	Robert Marmion	1 k.f.			
	King	CB (*RB* i. p. 327)	1135	Robert Marmion	11 ¼ k.f.			
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1166	Heir of Geoffrey de Marmion	3 k.f.		Clifton Campville	
	Robert Marmion	CB (*RB* i. p. 327)	1166	Geoffrey Marmion	½ k.f.			
	?Stafford	Basset charters 12	1136x 1181	Geoffrey Marmion	Witness	Robert de Stafford II to Geoffrey Ridel II	Madeley Holme (Staffs.)	
	Chester	Barracl ough 74	1144x 1146	Robert Marmion	Grantee	Ranulph II earl of Chester to Robert Marmion	Fee of Osbert de Arden (Kingsbury, Warks.)	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Martivall/ Martivas	Ralph Ansel	CB (*RB* i. p. 340)	1135	Richard de Martinwast (with William de Sefriwast and Peverel de Beauchamp)	3 k.f.			
		Basset charters 104	12 Oct 1208	Ralph de Martivas	Plaintiff	Final concord where Ralph quitclaimed land to Ralph Basset following assize of mort d'ancestor	Leire (Leics.)	
		Gresley charters 29	1198	Ralph de Martivas	Witness	Confirmation by Constantia dau. Of Ralph de Seal of family's grants to Merevale abbey	Seal	
	Leicester	Earls of Leicester 7	1190x 1205	Ralph de Martivas	Witness	Robert earl of Leicester confirming grant by Geoffrey Hosatus to St Dionysius' priory, Southampton	Edboldingto n (Hants.)	
	Leicester	Danelaw 322	After 1189	Ralph de Martivas	Witness	Confirmation by Parnel countess of Leicester to Nuneaton Priory	Belgrave (Leics.)	Possible multiple

The activities cover a wide spread of land: none of them are less than 18 miles apart. Richard de Martinwast's relationship to Ralph is unclear, so they are categorised here as possible multiple tenants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mascy	Bishop Robert of Coventry	CB (*RB* i. p. 264)	1135	Hamo de Mascy	"minutas tenuras"		Bishop knows of no service from it	
	Geoffrey Ridel	CB (*RB* i. p. 331)	1166	Mascy	1 car.		Weldon (Northants.)	
	Chester	DB	1086	Hamo	50s. worth of land	Hamo holds of the earl of Chester	Puddington, Dunham Massey, Bowdon, Hale, Bramhall, Ashley, "Alretunstall" (Cheshire)	
	Chester	Barraclough 162	1164x 1173	Hamo de Mascy	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester notifying that William Venables made fine to hold Dilred Hog and Artusius from the earl	Not specified	
	?Ferrers	Darley N1	Temp. Hen II	Hamo de Masci	Grantor	Notification by Hamo to William I de Ferrers that he has granted land to Darley abbey	Aldwark and Sewelledale	Multiple

Hamo I de Mascy appears in Domesday as a tenant of the earl of Chester in Cheshire. His descendants of the same name continued this connection with the earls.[117]

[117] Barraclough nos. 3, 8, 28, 35, 162, 164, 170-1, 209, 214, 226, 260-1, 271, 276, 282-5, 315, 348-9, 353, 356-7, 359-60, 373-4, 377-9, 400, 402, 448-50, 452-5.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Maubank	(Also present: Ranulph I of Chester, Nigel d'Aubigny, Geoffrey Clinton)	Basset charters 47	1120x 1123	Hugh Maubank	Witness	Henry I to Richard Basset I	Marriage; given at Woodstock	
	Chester	Barraclough 11	1123x 1128	Hugh Maubank	Witness	Ranulph I earl of Chester to abbey of St Evroul	Previous grants of Hugh I and his tenants in England; and of Earl Richard in Normandy	
	Chester	Barraclough 163	1162x 1173	William Maubank	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Robert Grosvenor	Budworth; given at Chester	
		Stone priory fo. 23	Late Hen II	William Maubank, wife Auda de Beauchamp	Grantor/deceased	Auda to Stone priory	Parva Sonda'	
		Stone priory fo. 27	Late C12th	Auda Maubank	Grantor	Auda to Stone priory	Wichum Maubank	?Single

William succeeded his father Hugh in 1135, and died in 1176.[118] Wichum Maubank was held of the earls of Chester, with whom the family frequently appeared.[119]

[118] Barraclough, p.169.
[119] Hugh: Barraclough nos. 3, 8, 11-13, 28, 163, 240-1; William: Barraclough nos. 3, 28, 40, 162-3, 170-1, 223, 240-1, 340.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mauduit	King	CB (*RB* i. pp. 313-4)	1166	William Malduit *Camerarius*	4 ½ k.f.			
	King	Basset charters 2	3 April 1201	Robert Mauduit the king's chamberlain (*camerarius*)	Witness	Walkelin prior of Launde to Richard Basset II	Not specified; given at Westminster	
	Ranulph the smith (*faber*) of Great Doddington (Northants.)	Beauchamp cartulary 219	1194x 1222	Robert Mauduit II	Grantee	Ranulph the smith the Robert	South Luffenham (Leics.)	
	Alice dau. Richard, widow of William of Great Doddington	Beauchamp cartulary 222	1194x 1222	Robert Mauduit II	Grantee	Alice to Robert	South Luffenham (Leics.)	
	Richard f. Simon de Foxton	Beauchamp cartulary 230	1194x 1222	Robert Mauduit II	Grantee	Richard to Robert of the land which William Mauduit III had held of him	Othorpe (Leics.)	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Maulovel/ Rosliston		Jeayes 2023/Gresley charters 49	Early Hen III	Robert Maulovel f. Stephen	Grantor	Robert to Merevale abbey	Rosliston	
		Jeayes 2024/Gresley charters 51	Early Hen III	Robert Maulovel de Rosliston	Grantor	Robert to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	
		Gresley charters 50	Early Hen III	Robert Maulovel f. Stephen de Rampton	Witness	Robert to Merevale abbey	Rosliston	No pattern

Although a couple of grants by Robert Maulovel survive, there is no evidence for his own lords.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Measham		DRO D77/1/19/1; Gresley charters 35	1186x1205	William f. Ralph de Measham	Defendant	Suit between William and Lucian f. Robert Disert, and William parson of the church of Seal, concerning wagonloads of wood	Seal	
		DRO D77/1/21/1; Gresley charters 30	1189x99	Richard de Measham	Witness	Robert *dapifer* of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
		ROLLR DE170/1	Late C12th	Richard f. Gilbert de Measham	Recipient	Richard f. Harald de Staunton giving his sister in marriage with land	Worthington (marriage settlement)	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Meinil	Hubert f. Ralph	CB (*RB* i. p. 343)	1135	Robert de Meinil	5 k.f.		Killamarsh	
		Dale Abbey 299	John	William de Meinil	Witness	Peter III de Sandiacre to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 1608	Early C13th	William de Meinil	Witness	Ralph de Mungay to William f. Henry de Kniveton	Bradley, Kniveton	
		Jeayes 2546	Early Hen III	William de Meinil	Witness	Henry f. Henry de Ireton to Fulcher f. William de Ireton	Weston	
		ROLL R 26D53/ 186	Early C13th	William de Meinil	Witness	Henry f. Matthew de Kniveton to Henry f. Henry de Brailsford	Brailsford	
		DRO D187/1 /7	Early C13th	Nicholas de Meinil	Witness	Andrew f. Richard to Odo f. Ernald	Glapwell	
		DRO D187/1 /10	Early C13th	Nicholas de Meinil	Witness	Andrew f. Richard to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
	Leicester	Earls of	1205x 1215	Thomas de Meinil, seneschall of the earl of Leicester	Witness	Simon de Montfort to Richard Suard	Appointment as *praepositus*	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Leicester 10						
	Leicester	Earls of Leicester 12	1205x 1215	Thomas de Meinil, seneschall of the earl of Leicester	Witness	Simon de Montfort, remits the pence due to him from the men of Leicester	Leicester	Possible multiple

Thomas de Meinil cannot be definitely connected to Nicholas, William, or Robert. They are therefore conservatively categorised here as possible multiple. The family appear to have been benefactors of Blyth Priory (Notts.) probably from the early twelfth century. Nigel de Rampton had granted land at Rampton (Notts.) to the monks, and this was subsequently confirmed by Nigel's daughter Isabella and her husband Robert II de Meinil.[120]

[120] *Blyth Priory Cartulary*, i. nos. 149, 151; see also nos. 152-5.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Merle	Ferrers	Jeayes 51	John	Herbert de Merle	Witness	Grant by William de Ferrers to Ralph de Mungay	Ashbourne, Underwood	
	(Robert de Ferrers and retinue witnessed grant)	DRO D231/ M/T/1 31	Late C12th	Herbert de Merle	Witness	Herbert de Merle to Lord Hugh	Mulnecliff	
	Ferrers	DRO D123 3/M/T /62	Early C13th	Herbert de Merle	Witness	William de Ferrers to Pagan the Forester	Duffield Frith	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Middleton	Ralph Ansel	CB (*RB* i. p. 340)	1135	Ralph de Middleton	1 k.f.			
		Jeayes 1274	1188x 1197	Robert de Middleton	Witness	Nicholas de Willington to Burton Abbey	Findern, Potlach	
		Jeayes 1275	1188x 1197	Robert de Middleton	Witness	Robert de Touke to Burton abbey	Findern	?Possible multiple

Ralph and Robert de Middleton cannot be clearly shown to be related, and the name is not an uncommon one. They have been tentatively categorised therefore as possible multiple tenants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Monte Alton		Jeayes 2025	Early Hen III	Roger de Monte Alton	Witness	Roger de Monte Alton to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	
		Jeayes 2026/ Gresley charters 54	Early Hen III	Roger de Monte Alton	Witness	Roger de Monte Alton to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	
	Chester	Dieulacres cartulary 3	Early C13th	Roger de Monte Alton, seneschall of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Leake church	
	Chester	Barraclough 214	1210x 1215	Roger de Monte Alton *dapifer* of the earls of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Henry Despenser	Willington (Chester)	
	Chester	Barraclough 283	1208x 1216	Roger de Monte Alton *dapifer* of the earls of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester confirming gifts of Peter the clerk to his sons Patrick and Ranulph	Not specified	Single

Roger de Monte Alton was a very frequent Chester witness, and does not seem to appear in conjunction with any other lord.[121]

[121] See also Barraclough, nos. 226, 232, 282, 285, 311, 315, 337, 353, 374, 378-9, 386, 389, 400, 451-4, 462-3. Robert and Ralph de Monte Alton also appear frequently.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Montgomery	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	Walter de Montgomery	4 k.f.			
	Ferrers	Okeover 4	Hen II	Robert de Montgomery	Witness	Robert earl de Ferrers grant to Ralph f. Orm	Callow (Derbys.)	
		Gresley charters 2	1160x 1175	Walter de Montgomery	Witness	Burton abbey to Robert de Gresley	Darlaston and service of Ralph de Caldwell	
	Ferrers	Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Walter de Montgomery	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	
		Gresley charters 4, 5	Hen II	William de Montgomery	Witness	Notification by Ralph de Gresley to Bishop of Lincoln of his grant to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Tutbury 121	Early C13th	Walter de Montgomery	Grantor	Walter de Montgomery to William the dyer of Tutbury	Hatton	
		Kniveton 420	c.1210 -1220	Walter de Montgomery	Witness	Serlo II de Grendon to Serlo de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	Single

Only a few of the charters in which a Montgomery appears are included in the table,[122] but all show either attendance on the Ferrers or attendance with significant numbers of the Ferrers men; or actions within the close vicinity of Ferrers lands. They may have originated in Saint-Germain-de-Montgomery or Sainte-Foy-de-Montgomery (Calvados, arr. Lisieux, cant. Livarot), which lie 7km from Courson, where the Ferrières held land.[123]

[122] See also Jeayes 238, 396, 2717; DRO D213/M/T/1; Okeover 7; Kniveton Leiger, no. 420; D603/A/Add/10, SRO D603/A/Add/29.
[123] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, pp. 68-9

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Morcoc		Gresley charters 14	Ric I	Ralph Morcoc	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph of Seal to Merevale abbey	Homage and service of Roger f. Anketillus	
		D77/1/7/ 1A15	Ric I	Ralph Morcoc	Witness	William rector of Seal to Merevale abbey, tithe on the virgate of land which they hold on lease from Ralph Morcoc	Great Seal	
		Gresley charters 22	Ric I	Ralph Morcoc	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
	Seal/Merevale abbey	Gresley charters 23	Ric I	Ralph Morcoc	Granted	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey of Ralph Morcoc with his service	Seal	
		Gresley charters 68	Early Hen III	Ralph Morcoc	Locational	John Wischard to Hugh f. Ralph	Seal	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Moreley		Gresley charters 36	Early C13th	William Morel	Witness	Geoffrey de Gresley to Roger f. Odo de la Lake	Hixon (Staffs.)	
		Gresley charters 39	1219	R. Morel	Witness	Geoffrey de Gresley to Ingelsius his servant, lease for 13 years	Morton	
		Jeayes 1726	c.1200	Robert de Moreley	Witness	Agreement between William de Verdun and wife Alice; and Philip de Wasteney and wife Amphelisa with Simon de St Maur and wife Isolda	Aston, Shardlow, Wilne, Morley, Smalley, Wartnaby, Osgathorpe, Thringstone (all Leics.)	
		Jeayes 396/Knivet on 420	c.1210-1220	Robert de Morie	Witness	Serlo II de Grendon to Serlo de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	No pattern

The identification of the three men above as the same Robert de Moreley is not certain: particularly given the landscape of the region under study, the toponym would hardly be an uncommon one. Nevertheless, no clear pattern emerges.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Moretun/Mutton	Robert f. Ralph from Robert de Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1135	Ivo de Moreton/Mutton	2 parts of a k.f.			
	Bishop Richard of Coventry (Gresleys as possible mesne lords)	CB (*RB* i. p. 264)	1135	Adam de Moreton	1/4 k.f.		?Brocton	
		Dale Abbey 312	Early Hen II	Adam de Morteyn	Grantor	Granting to Fulcher de Codinton his fee, quit of military service and castle-guard	Stanton	
		Pierrepont cartulary 2	Early C13th	Eustace de Morteyn	Witness	Ivo de Heriz to Warin Pite for his homage and service	Neubutuiste'	
		D603/A/Add/10	1114x 1135	Robert de Moretun	Witness	Agreement between Abbot Geoffrey of Burton and Robert de Ferrers	Needwood forest (Staffs.)	
		Stone priory fo. 28	Hen II	Ralph de Mutton	Witness	William Bagod f. William Bagod has received land from Silvester prior of Stanton	Between Hide and Holdene	No pattern

Although Ralph de Mutton is recorded in the *Cartae Baronum*, it has proven difficult to connect up these other individuals. Moreton cannot have been an unusual name in Staffordshire and Derbyshire, so it is unsafe to speculate on the basis of the toponym alone. They are therefore categorised as no pattern.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mulewich/ Mulewyz	William f. Gilbert from Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1135	Ralph de Mulewich	1/3 k.f.		Milwich (Staffs.)	
		EEA 14 no. 72	8 Jan 1152x 7 Dec 1159	Nicholas de Mulewich	Witness	Settlement between the canons of Stone and two clerks of Swynnerton	Swynnerton, Stone	
	Robert Stafford	Stone priory fo. 5	Before 1166	Nicholas de Mulewich	Witness	Robert de Stafford, exchange with the canons of Stone	Horselawe', Tysho (Warks.)	
	Robert Stafford *dominus meus*	Stone priory fo. 11	Before 1166	Nicholas de Mulewich	Grantor	Notification by Nicholas to Bishop Roger of Coventry that had made a grant to Stone priory	Church of Mulewyz	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Mungay	Ferrers	Jeayes 51	John	Ralph de Mungay	Grantee and grantor	William de Ferrers to Ralph de Mungay, confirmation of land which Ralph held when William recovered the wapentake of Wirksworth	Ashbourne	
	Grendons	Jeayes 396/Kniveton 420	c.1210 -1220	Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Grantee	Serlo II de Grendon to Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Bradley, Yeldersley	
		Jeayes 397	Late C12th	Ralph de Mungay	Grantor	Ralph de Mungay to William f. Henry de Kniveton	Bradley, Kniveton	
	Grendons	Jeayes 879	Early C13th	Sara de Mungay	Grantee	Serlo f. Serlo de Grendon to Sara de Mungay	Clifton	
		Jeayes 1554	John	Serlo de Mungay	Witness	Agreement between John de Sautcheverel and Oliver f. Nigel de Bubendon before the sheriff, William Briwerre	Bubendon, Longford, Malmerton; Allexton (Leics.)	
	(Ferrers and retinue witness the grant)	Jeayes 2380	Ric I	Henry de Mungay	Grantor	Robert to the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem	Trusley	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Robert f. Col	Jeayes 2620	Late Hen II	William de Mungay	Grantee	Robert f. Col to William de Mungay	Farm of Winster (6s. and a red hawk)	
	Grendons	Jeayes 2717	Early C13th	Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Grantee	Serlo de Grendon	Bradley, Sturston, Yeldersley	
	Ferrers	Golob 78	1175x 1189	William de Mungay	Grantee	William I de Ferrers to William de Mungay	Winster	
		Okeover 22	?Early C13th	Serlo de Mungay	Witness	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to William de Venables	Okeover	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Muschamp/ Muskham	Robert Chauz	CB (*RB* i. p. 343)	1135	Thomas de Muschamp	1 k.f.			
		Jeayes 933	Late Hen II	Robert de Muschamp; Hugh and Robert his sons	Witness	Peter de Sandiacre to Dale abbey, confirmation of grants by ancestors	Unspec. (Sandiacre?)	
		Jeayes 1554	John	Robert de Muschamp	Witness	Agreement between John de Sautcheverel and Oliver f. Nigel de Bubendon before the sheriff, William Briwerre	Bubendon, Longford, Malmerton; Allexton (Leics.)	
		Jeayes 2092	Early C13th	Hugh de Muschamp	Witness	Robert f. William de Stapleford to Adam his son	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 299	John	William de Muschamp Archdeacon of Derby	Witness	Peter III de Sandiacre to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 350	John	Adam de Muskham f. Gwydo	Grantor	Adam de Muskham to Roger f. Ralph of Bathley	Bathley	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Dale Abbey 351	Early C13th	Adam de Muskham f. Gwydo	Grantor	Adam de Muskham to Dale abbey	Bathley	
		Dale Abbey 397	Early C13th	Adam f. Robert of N Muskham	Grantor	Adam to Dale abbey	Bathley	No pattern

As with the Moretons above, it is difficult to connect the man who appears in the *Cartae Baronum*, Thomas de Muschamp, with the other individuals who appear with this byname. They are therefore categorised as no pattern/local.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Musters	Hubert f. Ralph	Darley, Cole 74	Late C12th	Geoffrey de Musters	Grantee	Hubert f. Ralph to Geoffrey de Musters	Crich (Derbys.)	
		Darley, L25	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Grantor	Geoffrey de Musters to Darley abbey	Crich (Derbys.)	
		Darley, Cole 75	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Grantor	Geoffrey de Musters to Darley abbey	Crich (Derbys.)	
		Dale Abbey 508	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Grantor	Geoffrey de Musters to Dale abbey	Egginton	
	Hubert f. Ralph	Jeayes 916	?Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Witness	Hubert f. Ralph to Peter de Wakebridge	Crich (Derbys.)	
		Jeayes 2241	Ric I	Fulk de Muster	Witness	Hasculf Musard to Robert de Thurneweit	Staveley	
		DRO D187/1/7	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Witness	Andrew f. Richard to Odo f. Ernald	Glapwell	
		DRO D187/1/37	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Witness	Simon f. Hugh de Glapwell to Beauchief abbey	Glapwell	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		ROLLR MTD/1	C12th	Robert de Musters	Grantor	Robert de Musters to Jollan de Nevill	"Pichehale", service of Ralph de Rorchesby	
		ROLLR MTD/2	C12th	Lisiardus de Musters	Grantor	Lisiardus to Jollan de Nevill	"Pichehale", service of Ralph de Rorchesby	
		Pierrepont cartulary 2	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Musters	Witness	Ivo de Heriz to Warin Pite for his homage and service	Neubutuiste'	Possible multiple

Although Geoffrey de Musters held some land from Hubert f. Ralph in Crich, his range of activities is much broader. This would tend to indicate that he held land elsewhere. Since Hubert f. Ralph had limited lands, Geoffrey is categorised here as possible multiple tenant.

Robert II de Musters is described as *homo meus* in a charter by Roger de Mowbray in a confirmation by the latter of a grant by the former of 1 carucate in Theakston (Yorks.) to St Leonard's hospital, York (c.1145x57).[124] His connection to Geoffrey is however unclear.

[124] Greenway, no. 301. This is the only Musters appearance in Greenway's collection.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Nevill	Robert de Musters	ROLLR MTD/1	Late C12th	Jollan de Nevill	Grantee	Robert de Musters to Jollan de Nevill	“Pichehale”, service of Ralph de Rorchesby	
	Lisiardus de Musters	ROLLR MTD/2	Late C12th	Jollan de Nevill	Grantee	Lisiardus to Jollan de Nevill	“Pichehale”, service of Ralph de Rorchesby	
	Eudo Burdu’	ROLLR MTD/3	Late C12th	Jollan de Nevill	Grantee	Eudo Burdu’ and Emma his wife to Jollan de Nevill	Sutton	
	William clerk	ROLLR MTD/7	Early C13th	Jollan de Nevill	Grantee	William clerk of Pical to Jollan de Nevill	Mickleholme (Lincs.)	
		DRO D2375/ M/110/ 14/2	c.1194 x1195	John Nevill, Henry Nevill and wife Joanna	Plaintiff and defendant	Agreement between Thomas Walssh and John Nevill, knights; and Henry Nevill and wife Joanna	Bunny (Notts.)	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Noel	Bishop Robert of Coventry	CB (*RB* i. p. 263)	1166	Robert f. Noel	½ k.f.		Ellenhall, Seighford, Podmore	
	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 268)	1166	Robert f. Noel	1/4 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Ranton	
	Roger f. Henry of Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 266)	1166	Richard f. Noel	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Robert Stafford	Ranton priory fo. 1	Before 1166	Robert f. Noel	Described by Stafford as his *miles*	Robert Stafford to Ranton priory, confirmation of foundation	Ranton priory	
		EEA 14 no. 63	8 Jan 1152x 1155	Robert f. Noel	Witness; grantor	Bishop Walter to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	
		DRO D158/1 /46	Late C12th	Thomas Noel	Witness	Roer son of Hy to Nicholas Meslin	Haughton (Staffs.)	Multiple

Noel may have been the younger son or brother of the Robert who held Handsacre, Staffs, of the bp of Chester in 1086. Noel seems to have married Celeste, daughter of Robert de Limesy, bishop of Chester, and thereby acquired a holding of the bishop at Grandborough (Warks.).[125]

[125] *EEA* 14, pp. 83-4.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Norreis	Seal	Gresley charters 9	Late Hen II	William de Norreis and Wlfene his wife	Witness	Ralph de Seal to William de Norreis	?Seal	
		Gresley charters 13	Hen II - Ric I	Ralph f. William Norreis	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Ralph f. William Buche	Seal	
		Gresley charters 18	Ric I	Ralph f. William Norreis	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Norton	Robert f. Ralph from Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1135	Philip de Norton	2 parts of a k.f.		Norton on the Moors	
	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 16 no. 70	1176x 1182	William de Norton	Witness	Bishop Richard Peche to Richard de Dalham the dean	Brewood, Lichfield	
	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 16 no. 71	1176x 1183	William de Norton	Witness	Bishop Richard Peche to Lichfield cathedral	Lichfield, Baswich	
		EEA 16 no. 82	1160x 1168	William de Norton	Witness	Bishop Richard Peche to Nuneaton Priory	Nuneaton priory	
		Beaucha mp cartulary 230	1194x 1222	Henry de Norton	Witness	Confirmation by Richard f. Simon de Foxton to Robert Mauduit	Othorpe (Leics.)	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Oakerthorpe		Darley H19	Hen II	Peter de Oakerthorpe	Grantor	Peter to Darley abbey	South Wingfield	
		Darley H20	Hen II	Peter de Oakerthorpe	Grantor	Peter to Darley abbey	South Wingfield	
		Darley Cole 8	20 Oct 1188	Peter f. Peter de Oakerthorpe	Grantor	Peter to Hugh the clerk	South Wingfield	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ockbrook		Jeayes 52	John	Richard de Ockbrook	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Walter f. Humfrey	Ashbourne, 'Campadene'	
		Jeayes 879	Early C13th	Richard de Ockbrook	Witness	Serlo f. Serlo de Grendon to Sara de Mungay	Clifton	
		Kniveton 231	c.1220	Richard de Ockbrook	Witness	Confirmation by Robert f. Robert f. Toly to Elias f. Richard f. Orm	Kniveton	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ogston		Jeayes 108	1204x 1235	Robert de Oggedeston	Witness	Dale abbey to Richard Venator	Ashover, Modwe, Stretton	
		Jeayes 109	1204x 1236	Robert de Oggedeston	Witness	Roger de Stretton to Richard Venator	Ashover, Modwe, Stretton	
		Jeayes 934	c.1204 x1235	Robert de Oggedeston	Witness	Confirmation by Roger de Stretton of Richard Venator's grant to Dale abbey	Ashover, Modwe, Stretton	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Oilli	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1135	Henry de Oilli	3 k.f.		Duns Tew (Oxon.)	
	Gervase Paynell	CB (*RB* i. p. 269)	1135	Henry de Oilli	1 k.f.		Great Barr, Aldridge (Staffs.)	
		Gresley charters 11	Late Hen II	Anneis de Oilli mother of Ralph f. Ralph de Seal	Mother of grantor	Confirmation by Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	?Seal	
		Gresley charters 18	Ric I	Anneis de Oilli	Mother of grantor	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey for soul of his mother Anneis	Seal	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Okeover	Burton abbey	Okeover 1	1094x 1113	Orm	Grantee	Abbot Nigel of Burton to Orm	Okeover	
	Ferrers	Golob 21	1139x 1158	Ralph f. Orm	Grantee	Robert II de Ferrers to Ralph	Callow (Derbys.)	
	Burton abbey	DRO D213/M/ T/1; Okeover 7	1150x 1159	Ralph f. Orm	Grantee	Burton abbey to Ralph	Okeover	
	Bertram de Verdun	Okeover 13	Early C13th	Hugh de Okeover	Grantee	Bertram de Verdun to Hugh de Okover	Schene	
		Tutbury 319	c.1210	Hugh de Okeover	Grantor/recipie nt	Exchange of land between Hugh and Tutbury Priory	Mayfield, Okeover, Snelston	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Orreby	Chester	Jeayes 486	1208x 1226	Philip de Orreby, then justiciar of Chester	Witness	Sale by Philip de Kime to Ranulph III earl of Chester	Bretby	
	Chester	Jeayes 487	1209x 1228	Philip de Orreby, then justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Stephen de Seagrave	Bretby	
	Chester	DRO D779/T/1 25	1217x 1232	Philip de Orreby, then justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Chester abbey	Quarndon, Weston, Aston	
	Chester	Dieulacres cartulary 2	1209x 1229	Philip de Orreby, then justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Leake, Hulme	
	Chester	Dieulacres cartulary 3	Early C13th	Philip de Orreby, then justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Leake church	
	Chester	Barraclou gh 207	1207x 1217	Philip de Orreby, then justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Bordesley abbey	Chester	Single

Philip de Orreby appears very frequently as witness for the earls of Chester, and does not seem to appear in connection with any other lords.[126]

[126] Barraclough nos. 140, 207, 209, 211-15, 220, 226, 229, 231-2, 241, 244-5, 247-50, 253-4, 256-8, 260, 262, 268, 276, 279-86, 288-90, 296-300, 307-9, 312-15, 327-8, 335, 337-8, 340-1, 348-60, 363, 371-4, 377-9, 381-9, 392, 394-5, 398, 400-3, 406-11, 416, 427, 432, 434.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Paien		Gresley charters 36	Early C13th	Geoffrey Payn	Locational	Geoffrey de Gresley to Roger f. Odo de la Lake	Hixon (Staffs.)	
		Jeayes 2022	Ric I	Richard Paien	Witness	Robert *dapifer* of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
		DRO D77/1/2 1/1; Gresley charters 30, 31	Ric I	Richard Paien	Witness	Robert dapifer of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
	Chester	Barracl ough 27	1136x 1153	Richard Paien	Witness	Confirmation by Ranulph II earl of Chester to St Werburgh's, Chester, of gifts previously bestowed	St Werburgh's abbey, Chester	
	Chester	Barracl ough 28	1151x 1152	Richard Paien	Witness	Ranulph II's 'great charter' for St Werburgh's [spurious]; Richard witness to grant by Earl Hugh I in Chester	St Werburgh's abbey, Chester	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Panton/Pantulf		Jeayes 2022	Ric I	Hamelun Panton	Witness	Robert *dapifer* of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
		DRO D77/1/2 1/1;Gresley charters 30, 31	Ric I	Hamelun Panton	Witness	Robert dapifer of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
		Ranton priory fo. 14	Late Hen II	Ivo Panton, *miles*	Witness	Grant by Robert f. Robert de Knightley to Ranton priory	Ranton	
		Stone priory fo. 6	Late C12th	William Pantolf of Cubblesdon	Witness	Grant by Robert de Suggenhall to Stone priory	Farleham	
		Stone priory fo. 6	Early C13th	William Pantolf of Cubblesdon	Witness	Confirmation by Dionisia de Darlaston of grant by Robert de Suggenhall to J. de Camera	Darlaston	
		Okeover 11	?Late C12th	Norman Panton	Witness	Geoffrey de Blore f. Robert Blore to Nicholas de Grendon	Grendon	
		Okeover 13	Early C13th	Norman Panton	Witness	Bertram de Verdun to Hugh de Okover	Schene	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Barraclough 214	1210x 1215	Norman Pantulf	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Henry Despenser	Willington (Chester)	
		Barraclough 258	1208x 1217, prob 1216	Norman Pantulf	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to citizens of Chester concerning trade	Chester	No pattern

Norman Pantulf appears frequently in connection with the earls of Chester.[127]

[127] Barraclough 214, 323, 258, 289, 301, 315, 337-8, 350-3, 394-5.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Patric	Chester	Jeayes 535/Jeayes 1941/Barraclough 121	c.1162	William Patric	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester notifying Bishop Richard of Coventry about his confirmation to Calke priory	Calke, Repton	
		Jeayes 538	John	Thomas Patric	Grantor/confirmation	Confirming his father's grant to Calke priory	Sutton Bonington	
		Jeayes 539	?Early C13th	William Patric; Thomas and Robert his uncles	Grantor	William to Calke Priory	Sutton Bonington	
	Chester	Dieulacres cartulary 77	1154x 1170	William Patric	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Grostilhowe'	
	Chester	Barraclough 156	1154x 1170	William and Robert Patric	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester confirming Simon f. Liulf's purchase of the mill in the earl's park at Coventry	Coventry; given at Birmingham	
	Chester	Barraclough 256	1191x 1194	William and Robert Patric	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to citizens of Chester	Chester; given at Chester	Single

Robert Patric held lands on Guernsey from the earl of Chester.[128] He and William appear regularly as Chester witnesses,[129] and their association with the earls is likely to have prompted the benefactions to the Chester foundation of Calke priory.

[128] Barraclough, p. 57.
[129] Robert: Barraclough nos. 41, 156, 184, 188, 232, 244, 256-7, 282-4, 307, 319, 341, 348, 357-8, 374, 377; William: Barraclough nos. 121, 134, 146, 156, 158-60, 163-4, 171, 182, 184, 190, 192, 199, 242, 256-7, 358-9, 448.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Peak	Robert de Choques	CB (*RB* i. p. 334)	1166	Richard de Peak	1 k.f.		Northants.	
	Earl of Huntingdon	Northants. survey	1124x9	Richard de Peak	4 hides		Moulton	
		Jeayes 1079	1187x1188	Richard de Peak	Witness	Geoffrey f. Peter to the abbey of Welbeck	Duckmanton church	
		Kniveton 240	c.1200	Richard de Peak	Witness	Robert f. Levenat de Parwich to Geoffrey Smith of Ashbourne	Kniveton	
		Dale Abbey 291	Late Hen II	Robert de Pec	Witness	Peter II de Sandiacre to Robert f. William de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 2090	Late C12th	Robert de Pec	Witness	Peter de Sandiacre to Robert f. William	Sandiacre	
		Kniveton 241	c.1225	Robert de Peak	Witness	Quitclaim by Dionisia widow of Robert f. Toly de Kniveton to her son Robert	Kniveton	Multiple

Robert and the successive Richards de Peak may be kinsmen, since both appear around Kniveton, although their other attestations are widely spaced: Duckmanton is 27 miles north of Sandiacre.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Peron	William f. Gilbert from Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1166	Geoffrey Peron	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)			
	Robert f. Ralph from Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 265)	1166	Geoffrey Peron	2 parts of a k.f. (old enfeoffment)			Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Pethling	(William de Ferrers and retinue as witnesses)	Darley charters 50	Early Hen III	William de Pethling	Witness	Robert de Maulovel to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Darley charters 21	Ric I	Hugh de Pethlings	Witness	Grant by Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Darley charters 29	1198	Alan de Pethling	Witness	Confirmation by Constantia f. Ralph de Seal of previous grants to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Darley charters 32	Early C13th	William de Pethling	Witness	Lucian de Disert to Merevale abbey	Great Seal	
		Darley charters 62	Early Hen III	William de Pethling	Witness	Confirmation by Hengenulf f. Nigel to Merevale abbey	Seal	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Picot		Jeayes 538	John	William Picot	Grantor/confirmation	Confirming his father's grant to Calke priory	Sutton Bonington	
	Chester	Barraclough 247/Dieulacres cartulary 80	c.1200	Robert Picot	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Poulton abbey	Chester	
	Chester	Barraclough 265	c.1197 x 1207	William Picot	Witness	Grant by Ranulph III earl of Chester to Garendon abbey	Barrow-upon-Soar (Leics.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 302	1198x 1206	William Picot	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester confirming to Alan de Hareby	Belchford (Lincs.)	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Pipard	Bishop of Coventry	CB (*RB* i. p. 264)	1135	Henry de Pipa	1/8 k.f.		Great Pipe	
		Beauchamp cartulary 346	1186x1190	Richard Pipard	Witness	Grant by Ralph f. Stephen to Geoffrey f. Peter of land which William de Ferrers gave him	"Peri" and "Gerdela"	
	Bertram de Verdun or Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/35	1187x97	Peter and Gilbert Pipard	Witness	Grant by Bertram de Verdun to Burton Abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	Bertram de Verdun or Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/34b	1188x92	Peter and Gilbert Pipard	Witness	Confirmation by Burton Abbey of Bertram de Verdun's grant	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
		Earls of Leicester 2	1164x1190	William Pipard	Witness	Robert earl of Meulan to monks of of St Trinity of Canterbury	Mellent	
	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 14 no. 63	8 Jan 1152x1155	Henry de Pipe	Witness	Bishop Walter to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Bishop of Coventry	EEA 14 no. 64	2 Oct 1149x1155	Henry de Pipe	Witness	Bishop Walter to Ralph de Harbourne	Brewood (Staffs.)	Possible multiple

Henry de Pipe appears several times with the bishops of Coventry, from whom he held a fractional knight's fee. Richard, Gilbert and Peter Pipard are not definitely members of his kin, so they are categorised as possible multiple.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Piro	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1139x 62	Robert de Piro	½ k.f.			
		Darley I1	c.1166 x1182	William de Piro	Grantor	William de Piro to Darley abbey	Aldwark	
	?Ferrers	Jeayes 238	Hen II, before 1166	Robert de Piro, *dapifer*	Witness	Robert de Bakepuiz to his son John	Barton Blount, West Compton, Ashdown (Berks.)	
		Dieulacres cartulary 78	Early C13th	Robert de Piro	Witness	Robert Pincerna confirming grants of his father to Poulton abbey	Poulton, Chester	
		Ranton priory fo. 3	Late Hen II	William de Piro	Previous recipient	Thomas Noel to William Pistor, land that William de Piro had previously held	"Mes"	
	Ferrers	Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Thomas de Piro	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Tutbury 120	Temp. Henry II	Thomas de Piro	Grantor	Grant to Tutbury priory	Newton	
	Ferrers	Okeover 4	Temp. Henry II	Robert de Piro *dapifer*	Witness	Robert earl de Ferrers grant to Ralph f. Orm	Callow (Derbys.)	
	Ferrers	Okeover 9	Late C12th	Robert de Piro	Witness	William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Callow	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Poer (I)	William de Albinni	CB (*RB* i. p. 328)	1135	Robert Poer	5 ½			
	Robert f. William de Auferton	Jeayes 1862	Early Hen III	Ralph le Poer	Grantee	Robert f. William de Auferton, land to Ralph to hold by 1 1/4 knight's fee	Normanton, Pinxton	
		DRO D187/ 1/9	Early C13th	Ralph le Poer	Witness	Thomas Basset to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
		DRO D187/ 1/10	Early C13th	Ralph le Poer	Witness	Andrew f. Richard to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
		DRO D187/ 1/37	Early C13th	Ralph le Poer	Witness	Simon son of Hugh de Glapwell to Beauchief Abbey	Glapwell	Possible multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Poer (II)		Ranton Priory fo. 15	Early C13th	Roger Poer	Grantor	Roger Poer to Ranton priory	Ranton	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Ranton Priory fo. 15	Early C13th	Roger le Poer and Alice daughter of Norman Panton, his wife	Grantor	Roger le Poer and Alice to Ranton priory	Ranton	
		Ranton Priory fo. 16	Early C13th	Alice, widow of Roger le Poer	Grantor	Confirmation by Alice to Ranton priory	"Husseya"	No pattern

Roger Poer appears at Ranton, around 56 miles south-west of the other Poer focus in Derbyshire. Since there is no clear connection, Roger and Ralph de Poer have been split and considered separately. Robert Poer's tenancy has been included for reference, but no connection with him can be proven for either Poher. Roger Poer's activities around Ranton and his marriage to Norman Panton's daughter suggest a focus further west with Robert de Stafford and Chester. No lord can be shown clearly for him, however.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Poulton/Poutrel		Tutbury 232	c.1220	Robert Poultrel	Grantor	Robert to Tutbury priory	Ecton, Warslow	
		Jeayes 2090	Late C12th	Geoffrey Putrel	Witness	Peter de Sandiacre to Robert f. William	Sandiacre	
		Kniveton 240	c.1200	Roger Poutrel	Witness	Robert f. Levenat de Parwich to Geoffrey Smith of Ashbourne	Kniveton	
		Okeover 23	Early C13th	Robert Poutrel	Witness	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to Robert Ruffo de Throelega	Shene	
		Stone Priory fo. 24	Early C13th	W. Poulton	Witness	Nicholas de Tittensor to Stone Priory	Tittensor	
		Stone Priory fo. 24	Early C13th	W. Poulton and R. his brother	Witness	Nicholas de Tittensor to Stone Priory	Tittensor	No pattern

There are a W. and R. Pulton who appear as witnesses for two grants to Stone priory (Stone fo. 24, grants by Nicholas de Tittensor), but they have been omitted here for being unlikely to be related to the above.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Prestwood		Jeayes 879	Early C13th	Nigel de Prestwood	Witness	Serlo f. Serlo de Grendon to Sara de Mungay	Clifton	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 1346	1200x 1225	Nigel de Prestwood	Witness	William de Ferrers to Thomas f. Fulk	Hartington	
		DRO D258/2 7/1/6	c.1200	Nigel de Prestwood, son Henry	Grantor/grantee	Grant by Nigel de Prestwood to his son Henry	Brassington	
	Ferrers	DRO D1233/ MT/62	Early C13th	Nigel de Prestwood	Witness	William de Ferrers to Pagan the Forester	Duffield Frith	
		Gresley charters 29	1198	Ralph de Prestwood	Witness	Confirmation by Constantia f. Ralph de Seal of previous grants to Merevale abbey	Seal	?Single

Nigel de Prestwood appears solely with the Ferrers lords, although we have no definite evidence that he was a tenant. The family is therefore tentatively categorised as having a single lord.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Quartmaris	Geoffrey Ridel	CB (*RB* i. p. 330)	1135	Lucas de Quatremars	12 car.		Overton and Godesby	
		ROLLR 26D53/4 87	c.1175 x1196	William Quartmaris	Witness	Richard f. Harald de Stanton to Breedon priory	Staunton Harold	
		Barraclough 209	c.1190 x1200	Colin de Quatremares	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Stanlaw priory	Stanlaw, Chester	No pattern

The three individuals with this byname have been tentatively put together, but connection between them is difficult to prove. Colin de Quartmaris has been suggested by Barraclough to be a man of Roger de Lacy, constable of Chester in the late twelfth and early thirteenth centuries.[130]

[130] Barraclough, p. 211.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Rasur	Chester	Barraclough 120	1154x 1160	Jordan de Rasur	Witness	Countess Matilda of Chester notifying Bishop Walter of Coventry of her grant to Calke priory	Calke, Repton	
	Chester	Jeayes 535/1941; Barraclough 121	c.1162	Jordan Rasur	Witness	Hugh II earl of Chester notifying Bishop Richard of Coventry about his confirmation to Calke priory	Calke, Repton	
	Chester	Barraclough 173	1164x 72	Jordan and Thomas Rasur	Witnesses	Notification by Hugh II earl of Chester to Gilbert bishop of London of his grant of the advowson of a church to Repton priory, as previously given by his mother	Church of Great Baddow (Essex)	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ridel	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 268)	1135	Geoffrey Ridel	1 k.f.		Madeley, Alfac (Staffs.)	
	King	CB (*RB* i. pp. 329-31)	1135	Geoffrey Ridel	15 k.f.			
	Hubert f. Ralph	CB (*RB* i. p. 344)	1135	Geoffrey Ridel	2 ½ k.f.			Multiple

On this family and their connection to the Bassets, see R.V. Turner, *Men Raised from the Dust: Administrative Service and Upward Mobility in Angevin England* (Philadelphia, 1988) and J. Green, *The Government of England under Henry I* (Cambridge, 1986).

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ridware	King	DB	1086	Azelinus			Edingale	
	Montgomery, later Stafford	DB	1086	Azelinus			Mavesyn Ridware	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 51	John	William de Ridware, then seneschall	Witness	William de Ferrers to Ralph de Mungay	Ashbourne	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 385	John	William de Ridware, then seneschall	Witness	William de Ferrers to William f Robert f Halleward	Bradbourne	
	Gresley	Golob 103	1190x 1210	William de Ridware,	Grantee	Confirmation by William II de Ferrers of William de Gresley's grant to William de Ridware	Woodhouses	
	Ferrers	DRO D1233/ M/T/62	Early C13th	William de Ridware, then seneschall	Witness	William de Ferrers to Pagan the Forester	Duffield Frith	
		Beaucha mp cartulary 345	1186x Sept 1189	William de Ridware, then seneschall	Witness	William de Ferrers to Ralph f. Stephen, exchange of lands	Yardley Gobion (Northants.), Potterspury; Stanford[-in-the-Vale?]	
		Okeover 9	Late C12th	Walter de Ridware	Witness	Earl William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Callow (Derbys.)	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Okeover 14	Early C13th	William de Ridware, then seneschall	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to his brother Geoffrey	Snelston	Multiple

Wrottesley argued convincingly that the king's thegn and two descendants who held at Edingale before it was granted by King John to Roger de Somerville were Azelinus and his Ridware descendants. William de Ridware paid a mark for the farm of his land at Edingale in 2 Henry II.[131] Golob thought that William de Ridware was steward 1190-1210.[132] See above for discussion of this family, pp. 202-6.

[131] Wrottesley, 'Rydeware', p. 235.
[132] Golob, 'Ferrers', ii. p. 414

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Rosel	Roger de Buron	CB (*RB* i. p. 342)	1135	Patrick de Rosel	1 k.f.			
		Dale Abbey 291	Late Hen II	Patrick de Rosel	Witness	Peter II de Sandiacre to Robert f. William de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 2545	?Hen II	Patrick de Rosel	Grantee	Roger de Buron notifying Henry II that has quitclaimed rent to Henry f. Fulk so can be paid to canons of Derby	Weston Underwood	
		Darley K8	Late Hen II	Margaret dau. of Patrick de Rosel	Grantor	Margaret to Darley abbey	Kilbourne	?Single

A Philippa de Rosel appears among the Chester charters, but since she and her family appear solely in the diocese of Bayeaux, and have different Christian names, they have been omitted from the table.[133]

[133] Barraclough, nos. 319-320.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ruueres		Gresley charters 16	Ric I	Robert de Ruuers	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 17	Ric I	Robert de Ruuers	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 18	Ric I	Robert de Ruuers	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 20	Ric I	Robert de Ruuers and sons Reginald and Ralph	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 22	Ric I	Robert de Ruuers and sons Reginald and Ralph	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
St Albans		DRO D213/M/T/1; Okeover 7	1150x 1159	William of St Albans, monk of Burton	Witness	Grant by Burton abbey to Ralph f. Orm	Okeover	
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/ Add/29	1177x 82	Reginald de St Albans	Witness	Burton abbey to Henry de Touke	Potlach	
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/ Add/28	1159x 1175	Reginald de St Albans	Grantee	Burton abbey to Reginald de St Albans	Stretton	
	?Ferrers (A lot of Ferrers retinue as witnesses)	Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Reginald de St Albans	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	Possible multiple

Reginald was certainly a tenant of Burton Abbey by 1159x75. He may have had some connection to the Ferrers, so is categorised here as possible multiple.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
St Maur		Tutbury 150	c.1200	Geoffrey de St Maur	Grantor	Grant to Tutbury priory	Harbury (Warks.)	
	Bertram de Verdun or Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/ Add/35	1187x 97	Geoffrey de St Maur	Service granted	Grant by Bertram de Verdun to Burton Abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
		SRO D603/A/ Add/34b	1188x 92	Geoffrey de St Maur	Witness	Confirmation by Burton Abbey of Bertram de Verdun's grant	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
		Jeayes 52	John	Simon de St Maur	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Walter f. Humfrey	Ashbourne, 'Campadene'	
		Jeayes 1726	c.1200	Simon de St Maur and wife Isolda; Geoffrey de St Maur	Grantees; witness	Agreement between William de Verdun and wife Alice; and Philip de Wasteney and wife Amphelisa with Simon de St Maur and wife Isolda	Aston, Shardlow, Wilne, Morley, Smalley, Wartnaby, Osgathorpe, Thringstone (all Leics.)	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Jeayes 2383	Early C13th	Simon de St Maur	Grantor	Exchange of lands by Robert de Beaufei with nunnery of St Mary de Pratis, Derby	Trusley	?Possible multiple

It is unclear what the relationship was between Geoffrey and the de Verduns after his service had been granted by Bertram to the abbey. Jeayes 1726 suggests that some connection was subsequently present. The family has been tentatively categorised as possible multiple.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Salicosa Mara	Bertram de Verdun	Dale Abbey 442	c.1220	Geoffrey de Salicosa Mara and wife Matilda	Grantor	Geoffrey and Matilda to Dale abbey of all lands held of Bertram de Verdun in Nottinghamshire	Nottinghamshire	
		Jeayes 2093	Early Hen III	Geoffrey de Salicosa Mara	Witness	Richard f. Peter de Sandiacre to Dale abbey and the free men of Sandiacre	Sandiacre	
		Barraclough 355	1208	Geoffrey de Salicosa Mara (Saucensemara)	Witness	Agreement between Earl Ranulph III and Robert de Legbourne concerning Ranulph's debt to the Jews of Lincoln	Lincoln	Possible multiple

Geoffrey clearly held land from Bertram de Verdun, but his appearance as witness for Ranulph on the matter of debt suggests a connection may have existed with the earl of Chester. This categorisation is tentative, however.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Sandiacre		Dale Abbey 291	Late Hen II	Peter II, Walter and Baldwin de Sandiacre	Grantor; Witness	Peter II de Sandiacre to Robert f. William de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 298	John	Peter III de Sandiacre	Grantor	Peter III to Richard f. Robert de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 299	John	Peter III de Sandiacre	Grantor	Peter III to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 2093	Early Hen III	Richard f. Peter de Sandiacre	Grantor	Richard f. Peter de Sandiacre to Dale abbey and the free men of Sandiacre	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 933	Late Hen II	Peter de Sandiacre	Witness	Peter de Sandiacre to Dale abbey, confirmation of grants by ancestors	Unspec. (Sandiacre?)	
		Jeayes 1160	Early Hen III	Richard de Sandiacre	Witness	Grant by Almaric de Gace to Ralph f. Nicholas	Egginton, Elvaston	
		Jeayes 2090	Late C12th	Peter de Sandiacre	Grantor	Peter de Sandiacre to Robert f. William	Sandiacre	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Jeayes 2545	?Hen II	Peter de Sandiacre	Witness	Roger de Buron notifying Henry II that has quitclaimed rent to Henry f. Fulk so can be paid to canons of Derby	Weston Underwood	
		Darley A1	Before 1179	Peter de Sandiacre	Grantor	Peter de Sandiacre to Darley abbey	Derby	
		Darley A2	Temp Hen II	Peter de Sandiacre	Grantor	Peter to Goda wife of Walkelin de Derby	Cap acre', Derby	
		Darley A3	Late Hen II, prob. before 1182	Albreda daughter of Peter de Sandiacre	Grantor	Albreda to Darley abbey	Derby	
		Darley A5	Hen II	Richard f. Peter de Sandiacre	Grantor	Richard to Darley abbey	Sinfin meadow, ?Derby	Possible multiple

The Sandiacres received a serjeantry from the king in 1194 after the death of Roger de Buron.[134] This is highly unlikely to have been their only lands, however, and they are very tentatively categorised as possible multiple tenants.

[134] Sanders, *English Baronies,* pp.122-3.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Sautcheverel		Jeayes 44	Early Hen III	Oliver de Sautcheverel	Grantor	Oliver to nunnery of St Mary de Pratis, Derby	Alvaston	
		Jeayes 1160	Early Hen III	Oliver de Sautcheverel	Witness	Grant by Almaric de Gace to Ralph f. Nicholas	Egginton, Elvaston	
		Jeayes 1554	John	John de Sautcheverel	Agreement	Agreement between John de Sautcheverel and Oliver f. Nigel de Bubendon before the sheriff, William Briwerre	Bubendon, Longford, Malmerton; Allexton (Leics.)	
		Jeayes 2569	John-Hen III	Oliver de Sautcheverel	Witness	Nicholas de Willington to Repton priory	Willington (Derbys.)	
		Jeayes 2570	John-Hen III	Oliver de Sautcheverel	Witness	John f. Simon de Willington to Repton priory	Willington (Derbys.)	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Savage	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1139x 62	Geoffrey Savage	½ k.f.		Tissington	
	Ferrers	Golob 34	1159x 1162	Geoffrey Savage	Grantee	William I de Ferrers to Geoffrey Savage	Tissington	
		Okeover 8	1178x 82	Geoffrey Savage	Witness	Roger abbot of Burton to Hugh f. Ralph de Okeover	Okeover	
		Okeover 14	Early C13th	Geoffrey Savage	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to his brother Geoffrey	Snelston	
		Gresley charters 42	John	Geoffrey Savage	Witness	Ralph f. Henry de Clifton to Henry Wischard	Seal	?Possible multiple

Geoffrey Savage's appearance for the Burton grant to Okeover may be as a neighbour: Okeover lies 4 miles from Tissington, where Geoffrey held land. His appearance at Seal is more surprising, since it lies 28 miles to the south, and curiously, he attests this charter alongside Robert de Tissington, whose relationship to Geoffrey is unclear. Nevertheless, these still fall within Ferrers lands: there is no strong reason, then, to assume that Geoffrey had any other lords.

A Geoffrey Savage appears as witness to a grant by Roger de Mowbray to Thomas de Coleville of land in Coxwold, Oulston, and Yearsley (Yorks.), c.1154x7, but it is impossible to tell whether this is the same man.[135]

[135] Greenway no. 356.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Seagrave	Abbot or Earl of Leicester	Leics. Survey	c.1130	Hereward de Seagrave	Tenant		Seagrave	
	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* i. p. 326)	1166	Gilbert de Seagrave	1/4 k.f.			
	Lewis de Pickwell	ROLLR DE 3214/243 9	c.1180	Gilbert de Seagrave	Grantee	Lewis de Pickwell to Gilbert de Seagrave	Pickwell	
	Chester	Barraclough 248	1208x 1213	Stephen de Seagrave	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Poulton abbey	Byley (Cheshire)	
	Robert Maulovel	Jeayes 2024	Early Hen III	Stephen de Seagrave	Grantee	Robert Maulovel to Stephen de Seagrave	Rosliston	Multiple

See above, pp. 186-90 for discussion of this family. See also Turner, *Men raised from the dust*, pp.120ff.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Seal	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	William, then Ralph Seal	2 k.f.			
	Ferrers	Jeayes 532	Early Hen II	R. de Seal, *constabularius*	Witness	Robert de Ferrers to Calke priory	Leake	
	Ferrers	Golob 5	26 Sept 1139	W. de Seal	Witness	Robert I de Ferrers to Maurice f. Geoffrey de Tiltey	Stebbing (Essex)	
		Gresley charters 9	Late Hen II	Ralph de Seal	Witness	Ralph de Seal to William de Norreis	?Seal	
		Okeover 16	1215x 1216	Ralph de Seal	Witness	Roger abbot of Burton to Hugh f. Ralph de Okeover	Stretton	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Seller		Gresley charters 55	Early Hen III	Ralph f. Ralph Le Seller de Magna Seal	Grantor	Ralph to Merevale abbey, confirming all the grants of his father	?Seal	
		Gresley charters 60	Early Hen III	Ralph Seller	Witness	Confirmation by Nigel f. Walter de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 62	Early Hen III	Ralph Seller	Witness	Confirmation by Engenulf f. Nigel f. Walter de Great Seal to Merevale abbey of his father's grant	Seal	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Shirley	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 336)	1135	Henry and Fulk f. Sewall; Sewall f. Henry	9 k.f.			
	Ferrers	Tutbury 142	1161x 1182	Sewall f. Fulcher, Matilda his mother	Grantor	Sewall notifying Bishop Richard Peche that he has fulfilled the terms of his mother's will to Tutbury priory	Near Tutbury	
	(Robert de Ferrers and retinue witnessed grant)	Okeover 3	Before 1138	Hugh, Henry and Fulk f. Sewall	Witness	William prior of Tutbury to Orm de Okeover	Mayfield	
		Jeayes 2717	Early C13th	Henry f. Sewall	Witness	Serlo de Grendon to Serlo f. Ralph de Mungay	Bradley, Sturston, Yeldersley	Single

See above pp. 179-86 for discussion of this family.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Singleton		Dieulacres cartulary 56	Early Hen III	Alan and Godfrey Singleton	Witness	Huard f. Swain quitclaiming to Dieulacres abbey	Roger f. Else of Great Ecclestone and his offspring	
		Dieulacres cartulary 57	Early Hen III	Alan and Godfrey Singleton	Witness	Huard f. Swain quitclaiming to Roger f. Else of Great Ecclestone and Dieulacres abbey	Roger f. Else of Great Ecclestone and his offspring	
		Dieulacres cartulary 58	Early -mid Hen III	Alan Singleton	Witness	William f. Huard quitclaiming as his father had	Else of Ecclestone and offspring	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Snitterton		Darley I13	?Early C13th	Jordan de Snitterton	Grantor	Jordan to Darley abbey	‘Wilausleg’’	
	(William de Ferrers and retinue as witnesses)	DRO D231/M/T/2; Jeayes 2125	Early C13th	Jordan de Snitterton	Witness	Agreement between Tutbury priory and Hugh de Okeover	Okeover, Mayfield, Dove	
		DRO D258/27/1/6	c.1200	Jordan de Snitterton	Witness	Grant by Nigel de Prestwood to his son Henry	Brassington	
	?Ferrers	Okeover 9	Late C12th	Jordan de Snitterton	Witness	Earl William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Callow (Derbys.)	
	(Robert de Ferrers and retinue witnessed grant)	DRO D231/M/T/131	Late C12th	Jordan de Snitterton	Witness	Herbert de Merle to Lord Hugh	Mulnecliff	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Solenneio/Suligny	Ralph de Argosis	Jeayes 1753	1204x 1205	Alured de Solenneio	Grantee	Ralph de Argosis to Alured de Solenneio his brother	Newton Solney	
	Robert Palefrey de Newton	Jeayes 1754	Early Hen III	Norman de Suligny	Grantee	Robert Palefrey de Newton releasing land held by his father to Norman de Suligny	Newton Solney	
	Chester	DRO D779/ T/125	1217x 1232	Alured de Solney	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Chester abbey	Quarndon, Weston, Aston	
		DRO D2375 /M/11 0/11	Late C12th	Alured de Solney	Grantor	Alured to Muriel, the sister of his wife	Newton [?Solney]	
		Dieula cres cartula ry 7	After 1224	Alured de Solney	Witness	Chapter of Lichfield confirming the grant by Ranulph III earl of Chester of Leek church to Dieulacres	Leek church	
	Chester	Barrac lough 147	c.1162	Alured de Suligny	Witness	Confirmation by Hugh II earl of Chester of possessions of Calke priory	Calke priory; given at Barrow-upon-Soar (Leics.)	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Chester	Barraclough 258	1208x 1217, prob 1216	Alured de Suligny	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to citizens of Chester concerning trade	Chester	Multiple

Alured de Suligny was a regular witness for the earls of Chester.[136] The toponym may derive from Subligny (Manche, arr. Avranches, cant. La Haye-Pesnel), which lies 7 km from Avranches, the origin of the earls of Chester.

[136] Barraclough, nos. 10, 147, 206-7, 214, 232, 248, 258, 273, 298-9, 315, 332, 335, 337-8, 358-60, 375-6, 379, 381, 388, 395, 409, 413.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Solomon of Derby		Darley B18	Early C13th	Aldusa widow of Solomon of Derby, Richard and Ralph her sons	Grantor	Aldusa to Darley abbey	Near Twigrist (mill?)	
		Darley B20	Early C13th	Richard f. Solomon of Derby	Grantor	Richard confiming the gift of Aldusa to Darley abbey	Near Twigrist (mill?)	
		Darley B21	Early C13th	Richard f. Solomon of Derby	Grantor	Richard granting land to Simon f. Thomas	Near Twigrist (mill?)	No pattern

Solomon is one of the few identifiable landholders in Derby in this period. His name may suggest a Jewish connection, but this cannot be proven from the Darley evidence.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Somerville	Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 267)	1166	Walter de Somerville	2 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Whichnor and Sirescote	
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1166	Walter de Somerville	1/4 k.f.		Newbolt and Dunstall (Staffs.)	
	Henry de Lacy	CB (*RB* i. p. 423)	1166	Walter de Somerville	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Yorks.	
	Stafford	Basset charters 12	1136x 1181	Walter de Somerville	Witness	Grant by Robert II de Stafford to Geoffrey II de Ridel	Madeley Holme (Staffs.)	
		Okeover 3	?1135 x1138	Walter de Somerville	Witness	William prior of Tutbury to Orm de Okeover	"Malefield" [?Mayfield]	
		Gresley charters 2	1160x 1175	Walter de Somerville	Witness	Burton abbey to Robert de Gresley	Darlaston	
		Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Walter de Somerville	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	
		Gresley charters 26	1197	Walter de Somerville	Witness	Confirmation by Anneis daughter of Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	?Seal	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Jeayes 2763	17 Sept 1208	Alice de Somerville (claiming through her son Richard de Curzon)	Plaintiff	Fine between Alice and Thomas de Curzon concerning Alice's dower lands	Kedleston, Twford, Steinston; fine made at Lichfield and Nottingham	Multiple

Walter married Cecilia de Limesi of Stockton, and had 3 sons: Roger, Robert, and Alan. Roger succeeded him in 1176. Robert married Adeline de Buron, and made a grant for his father's soul at Thurgarton, c.1173.[137]

[137] *Thurgarton* no.1150 and note pp. 684-5

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stanton	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 338)	1166	David de Stanton	½ k.f.			
		Jeayes 2545	?Hen II	David de Stanton	Witness	Roger de Buron notifying Henry II that has quitclaimed rent to Henry f. Fulk so can be paid to canons of Derby	Weston Underwood	
	Ferrers	Golob 7	1141	David de Stanton	Witness	Robert II de Ferrers to Tutbury Priory; David descr. as Ferrers *baro*	Tutbury	
		SRO D(W) 1734/J /939	Early C13th	David de Stanton	Witness	William de Verdun and Alice his wife to Alan f. Jordan	Scardelou'	
		Jeayes 173	John	Robert de Stanton	Witness	Robert f. John the chaplain to Robert Cild	Bakewell	
		Jeayes 1274	1188x 1197	Robert de Stanton	Witness	Nicholas de Willington to Burton Abbey	Findern, Potlach	
		Jeayes 1275	1188x 1197	Robert de Stanton	Witness	Robert de Touke to Burton abbey	Findern	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	(Robert de Ferrers and retinue witnessed grant)	DRO D231/ M/T/1 31	Late C12th	Robert de Stanton	Witness	Herbert de Merle to Lord Hugh	Mulnecliff	?Single

David and Robert de Stanton have clear connection to the Ferrers. Their attestations for Burton Abbey are largely connected to Findern, 8 miles from Tutbury. We do not have record of where the de Stantons held, but there does not seem grounds to postulate for a stronger than neighbourly connection to Burton.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stapenhill	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/69	1216 x1218	John de Stapenhill	Witness	Master William de Cannock granting to the abbey of Burton	Grendon church	
		SRO D603/A/Add/36b	1188 x1197	Ralph de Stapenhill	Granted	Nicholas I abbot of Burton to the abbey kitchen, certain rents including the tithe of Ralph de Stapenhill	Various around Burton upon Trent	
		Jeayes 1197	1160 x1175	Robert de Stapenhill	Witness	Burton abbey, lease to Richard de Bersicote	Bersicote	
		Jeayes 1276	1197 x1210	Ralph de Stapenhill	Witness	Richard clerk of Findern to Burton Abbey	Findern	
		Okeover 8	1178 x82	Robert de Stapenhill	Witness	Roger abbot of Burton to Hugh f. Ralph de Okeover	Okeover	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stapleford	Sandiacre	Dale Abbey 291	Late Hen II	Robert f. William de Stapleford	Grantee	Peter II de Sandiacre to Robert f. William de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
	Sandiacre	Dale Abbey 298	John	Robert f. William de Stapleford	Grantee	Peter III de Sandiacre to Robert f. William	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 299	John	Richard f. Robert de Stapleford	Grantee	Confirmation by Peter III de Sandiacre of grants by Richard f. Robert and Philip de Touke to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 300	John	Richard f. Robert de Stapleford	Grantee	Confirmation by Richard f. Robert of the grant by Philip de Touke to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Dale Abbey 301	John	Richard f. Robert de Stapleford	Grantee	Grant by Richard to the canons of Dale	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 2092/Dale Abbey 303	Early C13th	Robert f. William de Stapleford, Adam his son	Grantor/grantee	Robert f. William de Stapleford to Adam his son	Sandiacre	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stockport	?Burton abbey	Jeayes 1274	1188x 1197	Robert de Stockport	Witness	Nicholas de Willington to Burton Abbey	Findern, Potlach	
		Jeayes 1275	1188x 1197	Robert de Stockport	Witness	Robert de Touke to Burton abbey	Findern	
		Barrac lough 321	1200x 1203	Robert de Stockport (or Robert son of Robert?)	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to William Neville and his wife Amabilia	Longdendale	
	Chester	Barrac lough 341	1206	Robert son of Robert de Stockport	Grantee	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Robert f. Robert of land *tanquam ius suum et hereditatem*	Marple, Wybersley	Possible multiple

Robert son of Robert certainly held from the earl of Chester, and his father shows some pattern of attestation for Burton Abbey. The family is therefore categorised here as possible multiple tenants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stocton	Adam de Chetwynde	Ranton priory fo. 26	Late C12th	Richard de Stocton	Grantor	Richard to Ranton priory, with assent of his lord Adam de Chetwynde	Stockton	
	Adam de Chetwynde	Ranton priory fo. 26	Late C12th	Richard de Stocton	Grantor	Confirmation by Adam de Chetwynde of his brother Richard de Stocton's grant	Stockton	
		Ranton priory fo. 26	Late C12th	Robert son of Richard de Stocton	Grantor	Confirmation by Robert of his father's grant to Ranton priory	Stockton	Single

Richard de Stocton held land from his brother in Stockton (Staffs.). Since this is from where he derived his toponym, and the only land which we can see him holding, he is categorised as having a single lord.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stretton (I)	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 266)	1135	Hervey de Stretton	2 k.f.		Stretton, Dunstone (Staffs.)	
		Basset charters 12	1136x 1181	Hervey de Stretton	Witness	Robert de Stafford II to Geoffrey Ridel II	Madeley Holme (Staffs.)	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Stretton (II)		Jeayes 108	1204x 1235	Roger de Stretton	Confirming	Confirming grant by Dale Abbey to Richard Venator	Ashover, Stretton	
	?Ferrers	Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Roger de Stretton	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	
		Gresley charters 8	1175x 1179	Roger de Stretton	Witness	Dispute settlement between monks of Wenlock and William *clericus* concerning the church of St Peter of Seal	Seal church	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Gresley charters 21	Ric I	William f. Roger de Stretton	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Gresley charters 16	Ric I	William de Stretton	Witness	Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Seal	
		Dale Abbey 545a	c.1220	William de Stretton	Confirmation	Confirmation of grant by William le Burguignon of his grant to Dale abbey	Unthank	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Suggenhall	Burton abbey	Stone priory fo. 6	Hen II - John	Robert de Suggenhall and Petronilla his wife	Grantors	Robert and Petronilla to Stone priory, except an annual render that they owe to Burton Abbey	Darlaston	
	John de Camera	Stone priory fo. 9	Late C12th	Robert de Suggenhall	Grantee	John de Camera to Robert de Suggenhall	Darlaston	
		Stone priory fo. 24	Early C13th	R. de Suggenhall	Witness	Agreement between Stone priory and R. de Tittensor	"Senokestre" and Farleham	
		DRO D187/ 1/9	Early C13th	Roger de Suggenhall	Witness	Thomas Basset to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
		DRO D187/ 1/10	Early C13th	Roger de Suggenhall	Witness	Andrew f. Richard to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Sutton		Jeayes 1423	Early Hen III	Rouland de Sutton	Witness	Ralph Talbot to Robert Lexington	Hope	
		Jeayes 1425	Early Hen III	Rouland de Sutton	Witness	William Cassy to Robert Lexington	Hope	
		DRO D258/27/1/9	Early C13th	Rouland de Sutton, sheriff of Nottingham	Witness	William f. William le Burguignon to Darley abbey	Brassington	
		Barraclough 444	1239x 1252	William f. Rouland de Sutton	Granted	Clementia, widow of Earl Ranulph III, granting rent and services of land held by William f. Rouland de Sutton to Savigny abbey	Foston (Lincs.)	Possible multiple

The subsequent relationship of William to Clementia and Savigny Abbey is unclear.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Swynnerton	Robert Stafford	Stone priory fo. 5	Early C13th	John de Swynnerton	Witness	Cecilia de Freford to Stone priory	Tithe of Barton	
		Stone priory fo. 6	Early C13th	John de Swynnerton	Witness	Dionisia de Darlaston confirming grant by R. de Suggenhall to J. de Camera	Unspecified	
		Stone priory fo. 6	John-early Hen III	Robert de Swynnerton	Witness	Robert de Suggenhall and Petronilla his wife to Stone priory	Darlaston	
		Stone priory fo. 24	John-early Hen III	Robert de Swynnerton	Witness	Robert de Aston to his brother Nigel	Aston	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Syatton		Jeayes 1422	Early Hen III	Peter de Syatton	Witness	Ralph Talbot to Henry de Grengel'	Hope	
		Jeayes 1423	Early Hen III	Peter de Syatton	Witness	Ralph Talebot to Robert de Lexington	Hope	
		Jeayes 1425	Early Hen III	Peter de Syatton	Witness	William Cassy to Robert Lexington	Hope	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Talbot		Jeayes 1422	Early Hen III	Ralph Talbot	Grantor	Ralph Talbot to Henry de Grengel'	Hope	
		Jeayes 1423	Early Hen III	Ralph Talbot	Grantor	Ralph Talebot to Robert de Lexington	Hope	
		Jeayes 2022	Ric I	Ralph Talbot	Witness	Robert *dapifer* of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	
		DRO D77/1/21/1/Gresley charters 30, 31	1189 x99	Ralph Talbot	Witness	Robert dapifer of Chester to Ralph f. Siward	Rosliston	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Tatenhill		DRO D213/M/T/1; Okeover 7	1150x 1159	Geoffrey de Tatenhill	Witness	Grant by Burton abbey to Ralph f. Orm	Okeover	
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/35	1187x 97	Geoffrey de Tatenhill and Robert his son	Witness	Grant by Bertram de Verdun to Burton Abbey	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/34b	1188x 92	Geoffrey de Tatenhill	Witness	Confirmation by Burton Abbey of Bertram de Verdun's grant	Stapenhill; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/29	1177x 82	Geoffrey de Tatenhill	Witness	Burton abbey to Henry de Touke	Potlach	
	Burton abbey	D603/A/Add/54	1197x 1203	Robert de Tatenhill	Witness	Burton abbey to William de Melbourne	Withmer	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/ Add/28	1159x 1175	Geoffrey de Tatenhill	Witness	Grant by Burton abbey to Reginald de St Albans	Stretton	
	Burton abbey	Okeover 6	c.1150	Geoffrey de Tatenhill	Witness	Robert abbot of Burton to Ralph f. Orm	Okeover	Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Thornhill		Jeayes 1422	Early Hen III	Elias and Elias his son de Thornhill	Witness	Ralph Talbot to Henry de Grengel’	Hope	
		Jeayes 1423	Early Hen III	Elias and Elias his son de Thornhill	Witness	Ralph Talebot to Robert de Lexington	Hope	
		Jeayes 1424	Early Hen III	Elias and Elias his son de Thornhill	Witness	William Cassy to Henry de Grengel’	Hope	
		Jeayes 1425	Early Hen III	Elias and Elias his son de Thornhill	Witness	William Cassy to Robert Lexington	Hope	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Thorpe		Jeayes 27/ DRO D231/M/ T/745	Early C13th	Robert de Thorpe	Witness	Roger de Huncesdon to Thomas de Bradford	Alsop-le-Dale and *nativi*	
		Jeayes 1636	Early C13th	Robert de Thorpe	Witness	Hilbert de Collieg' to Roger de Wensley	Mappleton, Callow, Wensley (Darley Dale)	
		Okeover 9	Late C12th	Robert de Thorpe	Witness	Earl William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Callow (Derbys.)	
	(Robert de Ferrers and retinue witnessed grant)	DRO D231/M/ T/131	Late C12th	Robert de Thorpe	Witness	Herbert de Merle to Lord Hugh	Mulnecliff	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Tiltey	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 337)	1135	Geoffrey de Tiltey	1 k.f.			
	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1139 x62	Maurice de Tiltey	½ k.f.			
	Geoffrey earl of Essex	CB (*RB* i. p. 347)	1166	Maurice de Tiltey	1/3 k.f., 'quam dominus Rex tenet in manu sua'		Essex	
		Golob 5	26 Sept 1139	Maurice f. Geoffrey de Tiltey	Witness	Robert I de Ferrers to Maurice f. Geoffrey de Tiltey	Stebbing (Essex)	
	Ferrers	Golob 32	1159 x1162	Maurice de Tiltey	Grantee	William de Ferrers to Maurice	Inheritance of Robert de Livet	Multiple

Maurice de Tiltey was sheriff of Essex and Herts., 1155-68. With Robert II de Ferrers in 1153, he co-founded the Cistercian abbey of Tilty, Essex. He also founded the Augustinian priory of Bicknacre, or Woodham Ferrers, Essex, established as a hermitage before

1163.[138] He accounted for 9 years from 1166 in the PR for a debt incurred with undertaking to found the abbey, which eventually happened in 1175.[139]

[138] Dugdale, *Monasticon*, V pp. 624-6.
[139] *Ibid.,* VI. pt. I, pp. 445-6; P.R. 11 Hen II, pp. 16, 19; P.R. 12 Hen II, p. 123.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Tittensor	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 268)	1135	Nigel f. Nicholas	1/4 k.f.		Tittensor	
		Stone priory fo. 6	John-early Hen III	Richard de Tittensor	Witness	Robert de Suggenhall and Petronilla his wife to Stone priory	Farleham	
		Stone priory fo. 6	John-early Hen III	Richard de Tittensor	Witness	Robert de Suggenhall and Petronilla his wife to Stone priory	Darlaston	
		Stone priory fo. 24	Early C13th	Nicholas de Tittensor	Witness	Nicholas de Tittensor to Stone Priory	Tittensor	
		Stone priory fo. 24	Early C13th	Nicholas de Tittensor	Witness	Nicholas de Tittensor to Stone Priory	Tittensor	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Touke	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 339)	1166	William de Touke	1/4 k.f.			
	Ferrers	CB (RB i. p. 339)	1166	Humphrey de Touke	1 k.f. (old enfeoffment)		Sinfin, Leake, Hilton	
	Ferrers	CB (RB i. p. 339)	1166	Humphrey de Touke	½ k.f.			
	Stapleford	Dale Abbey 299	John	Philip de Touke	Grantee	Confirmation by Peter III de Sandiacre of grants by Richard f. Robert and Philip de Touke to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
	Stapleford	Dale Abbey 300	John	Philip de Touke	Grantee	Confirmation by Richard f. Robert of the grant by Philip de Touke to Dale abbey	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 1275	1188x 1197	Robert de Touke	Grantor	Robert de Touke to Burton abbey	Findern	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 1346	1200x 1225	Jordan de Touke	Grantee	William de Ferrers to Thomas f. Fulk	Hartington	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		D(W)1734/J/939	Early C13th	Jordan de Touke	Witness	William de Verdun and Alice his wife to Alan f. Jordan	Scardelou'	
		Tutbury 130	c.1185	Henry de Touke	Grantor	Henry to Tutbury priory	Tutbury	
		DRO D213/M/T/1; Okeover 7	1150x59	Humphrey de Touke	Witness	Robert abbot of Burton to Ralph f. Orm	Stretton	
		Okeover 14	Early C13th	Jordan de Touke	Witness	Hugh de Okeover to his brother Geoffrey	Snelston	
		Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Humphrey de Touke	Witness	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Seal	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Trowell		Dale Abbey 291	Late Hen II	Geoffrey de Trowell	Witness	Peter II de Sandiacre to Robert f. William de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 2090	Late C12th	Geoffrey de Trowell	Witness	Peter de Sandiacre to Robert f. William	Sandiacre	
		Jeayes 2092	Early C13th	Geoffrey de Trowell	Witness	Robert f. William de Stapleford to Adam his son	Sandiacre	No pattern

Some connection to the Sandiacre or Stapleford families is possible, but since Geoffrey only appears around Sandiacre, and his own landholdings are not recorded, it is impossible to tell whether Geoffrey is attesting for a lord or as a neighbour.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Trusley	Ferrers	CB (*RB* i. p. 338)	1135, 1166	William, then son Robert de Trusley	1 k.f.		Trusley (Derbys.)	
		Jeayes 238	Hen II, before 1166	Robert de Trusley	Witness	Grant by Robert de Bakepuiz to John his son	Barton Blount, West Compton, Ashdown (Berks.)	
		Tutbury 127	c.?1175	Robert de Trusley	Witness	William fitz Herbert to Tutbury Priory	Unspecified	Single

In addition to their tenancy from the Ferrers, the Trusleys only seem to appear as witnesses for other Ferrers tenants.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Tucchefin		ROLLR MTD/2	C12th	Osbert Tucchefin	Witness	Lisiardus de Musters to Jollan de Nevill	“Pichehale”, service of Ralph de Rorchesby	
		ROLLR MTD/3	C12th	Osbert Tucchefin	Witness	Eudo Burdu’ and and his wife to Jollan de Nevill	Sutton	
		ROLLR MTD/5	C12th	Osbert Tucchefin	Witness	Eudo de Fencotes to Jollan de Nevill	“Hulshan”, “Wangam”	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Turvill	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* i. p.325)	1135	Geoffrey de Turville	1 k.f.			
		Nuneaton charters 1	c.1144	Ralph de Turville	Witness	Foundation of Nuneaton priory by Robert earl of Leicester	Nuneaton priory	
		Nuneaton charters 2	1168x 1190	Ralph de Turville	Witness	Robert III earl of Leicester confirming his father's grants to Nuneaton priory	Various	Single

The Turvilles were among the most prominent tenants on the honour of Leicester. See Crouch, *Beaumont Twins*, pp. 116-20 for discussion of the family's tenure.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Tuschet		Dale Abbey 291	Late Hen II	Henry and Simon de Tuschet	Witnesses	Peter II de Sandiacre to Robert f. William de Stapleford	Sandiacre	
		Darley K35	Early Hen II	Henry de Tuschet	Grantor	Henry to Darley abbey	Derwent, Markeaton, Breadsall	
		Darley K36	Late C12th	Simon de Tuschet	Grantor	Simon to Darley abbey	Allestree	
		Darley K38	Late C12th	Simon de Tuschet	Grantor	Simon to Fulk f. Henry de Ireton	Allestree	
		Jeayes 1554	John	Simon Tuschet	Witness	Agreement between John de Sautcheverel and Oliver f. Nigel de Bubendon before the sheriff, William Briwerre	Bubendon, Longford, Malmerton; Allexton (Leics.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 73	1144x1145	Simon Tuschet	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Eustace f. John	Honour of William f. Nigel, constable of Chester	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
	Chester	Barraclough 187	1171x 1173	Simon Tuschet; Henry Tuschet	Grantor/recipient of confirmation; witness	Hugh II earl of Chester confirming to Hospital of St John of Jerusalem the donations of Simon de Tuschet and Matthew de Newton	Wardle	Possible multiple

The confirmation of Simon's donation by the earl of Chester strongly suggests a connection with these lords. Their tenure at Allestree is very unlikely to be related to these earls, so they have been categorised here as possible multiple.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Vavassor		Jeayes 2093	Early Hen III	Robert le Vavassor	Witness	Richard f. Peter de Sandiacre to Dale abbey and the free men of Sandiacre	Sandiacre	
		DRO D187/1/9	Early C13th	Robert le Vavassor then seneschall of Peverel honour	Witness	Thomas Basset to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
		DRO D187/1/10	Early C13th	Robert le Vavassor then seneschall of Peverel honour	Witness	Andrew f. Richard to Richard f. Simon de Glapwell	Glapwell	
		Pierrepont cartulary 5	Early C13th	Robert Vavassor	Witness	Priory of Haverholme quitclaim to John de Heriz	Tibshelf	?No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Venables	Chester	SRO S779/T/125	1217x 1232	William de Venables	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Chester abbey	Quarndon, Weston, Aston	
		Dieulacres cartulary 3	Early C13th	William de Venables	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to Dieulacres abbey	Leake church	
		Stone priory fo. 29	Hen II	Thomas de Venables	Witness	Roger f. Ivo de Walton quitclaiming to Stone priory	"Le Bruche"	
	Okeover	Okeover 22	?Early C13th	William de Venables	Grantee	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to William de Venables	Okeover	
		Okeover 21	Late C12th	William de Venables	Witness	John and Margarita de Chandoys to Hugh de Okeover	Daughter Sarra and land in Egginton	
	Chester	Barraclough 162	1164x 1173	William Venables	Recipient	Hugh II earl of Chester notifying that William Venables made fine to hold Dilred Hog and Artusius from the earl	Not specified	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Barraclough 258	1208x 1217, prob 1216	William de Venables	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to citizens of Chester concerning trade	Chester	Multiple

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Ver		Dale Abbey 491	Early C13th	Simon f. Walter de Ver	Grantor	Simon to Dale abbey, to maintain 3 priests and improve the house's hospitality	Holme	
		Dale Abbey 494	?Late C12th	Wido de Ver	Grantor	Wido to Adam f. Robert f. Hernisius, land in marriage with daughter Gundred	Little Hallam	
		Jeayes 487	1209x 1228	Baldwin de Ver	Witness	Grant by Ranulph III earl of Chester to Stephen de Seagrave	Bretby	No pattern

The Ranulph and William de Ver who appear once each as witnesses for the earls of Chester do not seem to be related to the above.[140]

[140] Barraclough, nos. 189, 288.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Verdun	King	CB (*RB* i. p. 271)	1135	Bertram de Verdun	1 k.f.		Catthorpe and Billesdon (Leics.)	
	Bertram de Verdun	CB (RB i. p. 271)	1135	Ruellen de Verdun	½ k.f.			
	Geoffrey Ridel	Basset charters 34	1 July 1176	Bertram de Verdun	Plaintiff	Geoffrey Ridel II making agreement with Bertram de Verdun; Bertram quitclaimed his claim against Geoffrey in return Geoffrey's grant of land to hold as 1 knight's fee	Swinford, Walcote, Ashby Parva, Fleckney (Leics.); Croxden and Madeley Holme (Staffs.)	
	Burton abbey	SRO D603/A/Add/34b	1188x 1192	Bertram de Verdun	Grantee	Abbot Nicholas of Burton abbey granting to Bertram land and the service and homage of Geoffrey de St Maur	Felde; service of Geoffrey de St Maur	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		DRO D258/2 7/1/6	c.1200	Miles de Verdun and Thomas his son	Grantor/grantee	Grant by Nigel de Prestwood to his son Henry	Brassington	
		D(W)1 734/J/9 39	Early C13th	William de Verdun	Grantor	William de Verdun and Alice his wife to Alan f. Jordan	Scardelou'	Multiple

The family are likely to have originated from Verdun, in par. Vessey, Manche, cant. Pontorson.[141] For fuller discussion, see R. Dace, "Bertran de Verdun: Royal Service, Land, and Family in the late twelfth century", *Medieval Prosopography* 20 (1999).

[141] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 109

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Vernon	Earl of Warwick	CB (*RB* i. p. 326)	1135	Walter de Vernon		3 k.f.		
	Chester	Barraclough 141	March 1155	Walter de Vernon	Grantee	Hugh II earl of Chester restoring to Walter the land which his grandfather, another Walter de Vernon, held of the earl of Chester§	Unspecified; and Harlaston (Staffs.)	
	Chester	Barraclough 258	1208x 1217, prob 1216	Warin de Vernon	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to citizens of Chester concerning trade	Chester	
	Ferrers	Jeayes 1346	1200x 1225	William de Vernon	Witness	William de Ferrers to Thomas f. Fulk	Hartington	
	Chester	Barraclough 273	1229x 1232	William de Vernon, justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester to canons of Repton priory	Ticknall, Potlach	

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
		Barraclough 226	1229x 1232	William de Vernon, justiciar of Chester	Witness	Ranulph III earl of Chester notifying that nuns of Chester had been unjustly disturbed in an advowson by Robert Grosvenor	Budworth chapel	Multiple

The family are likely to have originated at Vernon (Eure, arr. Evreux, cant. Vernon).[142]

[142] Loyd, *Anglo-Norman Families*, p.110

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Wakebridge		Jeayes 108	1204x 1235	John de Wakebridge	Dale abbey to Richard Venator	Witness	Ashover, Modwe, Stretton	
		Jeayes 109	1204x 1236	John de Wakebridge	Roger de Stretton to Richard Venator	Witness	Ashover, Modwe, Stretton	
	Hubert f. Ralph	Jeayes 916	?Early C13th	Peter de Wakebridge son of Ralph	Hubert f. Ralph to Peter de Wakebridge	Witness	Crich (Derbys.)	
		Jeayes 934	c.1204 x1235	John de Wakebridge	Confirmation by Roger de Stretton of Richard Venator's grant to Dale abbey	Witness	Ashover, Modwe, Stretton	?Single

Ashover and Stretton lie 7 miles from Crich, so John de Wakebridge's attestations for these places may be as a neighbour.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Walton		Stone Priory fo. 19	Mid-C12th	Ernald f. Enisan de Walton	Confirming his father's grant of the church of Stone to Kenilworth Priory, with the lands anciently attached to it	Grantor/confirmation	Stone priory	
	Stafford	Stone fo. 21	Mid-C12th	Ernald f. Enisan de Walton, Ivo de Walton and son Robert	Agreement between Ivo de Walton and Stone priory that Ivo de give up all claims, and the men of the priory to do the required service on Ivo's lands	Plaintiff	Stone priory	
		Stone priory fo. 7	Hen II	Ivo de Walton	Grant by John f. Alina de Darlaston to Stone priory	Witness	Darlaston	
		Stone priory fo. 10	Hen II	Ivo de Walton	Grant by Orm f. Uviet de Darlaston to Stone priory	Witness	Darlaston	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Wasteneys	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 266)	1135	William de Wasteneys		2 k.f.	Colton (Staffs.)	
	Robert Stafford	CB (*RB* i. p. 267)	?1135	Geoffrey de Wasteneys		1 1/3 k.f.	Tixall and Brancott	
		Jeayes 1726	c.1200	Philip de Wasteney and wife Amphelisa	Agreement between William de Verdun and wife Alice; and Philip de Wasteney and wife Amphelisa with Simon de St Maur and wife Isolda	Plaintiff	Aston, Shardlow, Wilne, Morley, Smalley, Wartnaby, Osgathorpe, Thringstone (all Leics.)	
		Jeayes 2024/Gresley charters 51	Early Hen III	William de Wasteneys	Robert Maulovel to Stephen de Seagrave	Witness	Rosliston	
		Gresley charters 37	Early C13th	William de Wasteneys	John f. Anketill de Osgathorpe to Richard Pelliparius	Witness	Osgathorpe (Leics.)	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Wednesley	?Ferrers	Okeover 9	Late C12th	Roger de Wednesley	William de Ferrers to Hugh de Okeover	Witness	Callow	
		Okeover 12	Late C12th	Roger de Wednesley	Agreement between Herbert de Merle and Hugh de Okeover	Witness	Windon and Mulnecliff	
		Okeover 22	?Early C13th	Robert de Wednesley	Hugh f. Robert de Okeover to William de Venables	Witness	Okeover	
	Hilbert de Collieg'	Jeayes 1636	Early C13th	Roger de Wednesley	Hilbert de Collieg' to Roger de Wensley	Grantee	Mappleton, Callow, Wensley (Darley Dale)	
	Ferrers witnessing	DRO D231/M /T/131	Late C12th	Roger de Wednesley	Quitclaim by Herbert de Merle and wife Margaret to Lord Hugh	Witness	Mulnecliff	?Single

There may be a connection with the Ferrers or Okeovers— but since it is not known where the family held lands, and all of the attestations fall within a few miles of the grant by Hilbert, we cannot rule out that these were prompted by proximity.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Willington		Jeayes 1274	1188x 1197	Nicholas de Willington	Nicholas de Willington to Burton Abbey	Grantee	Findern, Potlach	
		Jeayes 2568	John-Hen III	Nicholas de Willington	Croxden abbey to Richard de Hulcrombe	Witness	Willington	
	Burton abbey	Jeayes 2756	1204, 15 days after Micha elmas	Nicholas de Willington	Fine with Burton abbey. Nicholas acknowledges that lands and mills at Findern and Potlach are of Burton abbey; abbey grants them to him for yearly render	Plaintiff/grantee	Findern	
		Jeayes 2569	John-Hen III	Nicholas de Willington	Nicholas de Willington to Repton priory	Grantor	Willington (Derbys.)	
		Jeayes 2570	John-Hen III	John f. Simon de Willington	John f. Simon de Willington to Repton priory	Witness	Willington (Derbys.)	Possible multiple

Willington is nowhere recorded as lands of Burton Abbey, so it is certain that the family had lands from another source before Nicholas received the mills at Findern and Potlach.

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Winshill	Burton abbey	DRO D213/M/T/1	1150x1159	William de Winshill	Grant by Burton abbey to Ralph f. Orm	Witness	Okeover	
		SRO D603/A/Add/29	1177x82	Waltheof de Winshill	Burton abbey to Henry de Touke	Witness	Potlach	
		SRO D603/A/Add/28	1159x1175	Waltheof (Wallevus) de Winshill	Burton abbey to Reginald de St Albans	Witness	Stretton	
		Gresley charters 3	c.1167	Wald' de Winshill	Notification by William de Ferrers of sale by Ralph de Seal to Ralph de Gresley	Witness	Seal	
		Okeover 6	c.1150	William de Winshill	Robert abbot of Burton to Ralph f. Orm	Witness	Okeover	?Single

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Wischard		Gresley charters 57	Early Hen III	Henry Wischard, John his brother	Grant by Henry de Seal to Merevale abbey	Witness	Seal	
		Gresley charters 59	Early Hen III	John Wischard	Nigel de Seal to Merevale abbey	Witness	Seal	
		Gresley charters 66	Early Hen III	John Wischard	Osbert f. Lucian Desert de Seal confirming father's grant to Gresley priory	Witness	Seal	
		Gresley charters 68	Early Hen III	John Wischard	John Wischard to Hugh f. Ralph	Grantor	Seal	No pattern

Family	Lord	Ref.	Date	Individual	Participation	Grantor and grantee	Place concerned	Category for family
Witacre		Gresley charters 17	Ric I	Turgis de Witacre	Ralph f. Ralph of Seal to Merevale abbey	Witness	Seal	
		Gresley charters 19	Ric I	William de Witacre	Ralph f. Ralph Seal to Merevale abbey	Witness	Henry f. Henry de Seal with his homage and chattels	
		Gresley charters 21	Ric I	William f. Turgis de Witacre	Grant by Ralph f. Ralph de Seal to Merevale abbey	Witness	Seal	No pattern

Bibliography

Primary sources

Unpublished primary sources

London, British Library
Add. MS. 5822
Add. MS. 28024
Add. MS. 70512
Egerton MS. 3041
Egerton MS. 3789, fo. 100
Harley MS. 3640
Harley MS. 3759
Harley MS. 4748
Lansdowne MS. 415
Loans 30
Sloane Roll XXXI.4
Stowe MS. 879
Titus MS. C IX

McFarlane Library, Magdalen College Oxford
GPD/26/I/5
GPD/26/III/12
GPD/26/III/19

GPD/26/III/80
GPD/26/III/81
GPD/26/III/87

Derbyshire Record Office (DRO)
D77/1/7/1
D77/1/19/1
D77/1/21/1
D771/21/2
D77/1/23/33-76
D77/1/23/145-59
D77/1/39/1
D77/1/41/1-2
D77/1/42/1
D77/1/59/1-2
D77/1/80/1-2
D77/1/80/17
D77/1/80/22
D158/1/14
D158/1/46
D187/1/1-5
D187/1/7-20
D187/1/34-48
D187/1/76
D187/1/78
D187/1/84

D187/1/147-8
D213/M/T/1-2
D213/M/T/131
D213/M/T/159
D213/M/T/295-6
D213/M/T/319
D213/M/T/386-7
D213/M/T/745
D213/M/T/814
D258/27/1/6
D258/27/1/9
D258/27/1/20
D779/T/123-5
D1233/MT/62
D2355/2
D2375/M/110/10-11
D2375/M/14/2
D2375/M/110/14/4
D2375/M/110/15/1
D2387/56/1/1
D2387/56/1/2
D2387/58/21
D1005.Z/E1, 'Leake cartulary'

Leicester Record Office (ROLLR):

44’28/1

44’28/63-4

44’28/67-8

26D53/76

26D53/116

26D53/186

26D53/339

26D53/487-9

26D53/491

26D492

26D53/1149

26D53/2532

26D53/2533

DE2242/5

DE2638/1/1

DE2638/2/1

DE2638/3/1

DE5555/1

D231 M/T 295

DE3214/2439

DE3214/2440

DE3214/2441-5

DE3214/1570-1

DE3214/1983-6

DE49

DG40/87-8

DG40/90-1

DG40/226

DE170/1-2

DE193/1-2

DG21/1

MTD/1-7

Staffordshire Record Office

D593/A/2/23/3

D603/A/Add/7

D603/A/Add/10

D603/A/Add/17

D603/A/Add/19

D603/A/Add/21

D603/A/Add/28-29

D603/A/Add/32b

D603/A/Add/34b

D603/A/Add/35

D603/A/Add/36b

D603/A/Add/40-1

D603/A/Add/54

D603/A/Add/58

D603/A/Add/66

D603/A/Add/69

D603/A/Add/94

D603/A/Add/203

D603/A/2/23/3

D603/A/Add/231

D(W)1734/J/874-80

D(W)1734/J/884

D(W)1734/J/939

D(W)1734/J/941

D(W)1734/J/1009

D(W)1734/1015

D(W)1734/J/1017

Warwickshire Record Office

CR229/18/3/1-2

Published primary sources

Ältesten Lehnsbücher des Herrschaft Bolanden, ed. W. Sauer (Wiesbaden, 1882)

Ancient Charters: Royal and Private, Prior to AD 1200 pt. I, ed. J. H. Round (Pipe Roll Society, London, 1888)

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle: Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel ed. C. Plummer and J. Earle, (2 vols., Oxford, 1892-9)

The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle: A Revised Translation, ed. D. Whitelock with D. C. Douglas and S. I. Tucker (London, 1961)

Attenborough, F. L., *The Laws of the Earliest English Kings* (Cambridge, 1922)

— 'A Bachepuz Charter', ed. J. H. Round, *The Ancestor* xii (1905), pp. 152-5

Barraclough, G., 'Chester Charters' in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed. P. M. Barnes and C. F. Slade (London, 1962), pp. 25-43

— *The Charters of the Anglo-Norman Earls of Chester c.1071-1237* (Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, 1988)

Basset Charters c.1120 to 1250, ed. W. T. Reedy (Pipe Roll Society, London, 1995)

The Beauchamp Cartulary Charters 1100-1268, ed. E. Mason (Pipe Roll Society, London, 1980)

Blyth Priory Cartulary, ed. R. T. Timson (2 vols., London, H.M.S.O., 1973)

Blythburgh Priory Cartulary, ed. C. Harper-Bill (2 vols., Woodbridge, 1980-81)

Bracton, *De Legibus et Consuetudines Angliae,* ed. S. E. Thorne (4 vols., London, 1968)

Brakelond, Jocelin of, *Chronicle of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds,* ed. D. Greenway and J. Sayers (Oxford, 1989)

Bridgeman, C. G., 'Staffordshire Pre-Conquest Charters', *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* n.s. 7 (1916), pp. 67-137

'The Burton Chartulary', ed. G. Wrottesley, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire*, V pt i (1885), pp. 1-101

Burton, Geoffrey Abbot of, *Life and Miracles of St. Modwenna*, ed. R. Bartlett, (Oxford, 2002)

Caenegem, R.C. van (ed.), *Royal Writs in England from the Conquest to Glanvill* (London, Seldon Society, 1959)

— (ed.) *English Lawsuits from William I to Richard I* (2 vols., London, Seldon Society, 1990-91)

Calendar of the Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office (6 vols., London, H.M.S.O., 1903-27)

Calendar of Documents Preserved in France, 918-1206, ed. J. H. Round (H.M.S.O., London, 1899)

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem and other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office (London, H.M.S.O., 1904)

Capitularia regum Francorum, ed. A. Boretius and V. Krause (2 vols., *Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Legum II* Hanover, 1883-1897)

Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Vincent du Mans ed. R. Charles and S. J. G. M. M. d'Elbenne (Mamers, 1913)

The Cartulary of Dale Abbey, ed. A. Saltman (London, 1967)

The Cartulary of Darley Abbey, ed. R. R. Darlington (Kendal, 1945)

The Cartulary of Tutbury Priory, ed. A. Saltman (H.M.S.O., 1962)

Charters of the Honour of Mowbray, 1107-1191, ed. D. Greenway (Oxford, 1972)

'The Chartulary of Dieulacres Abbey', ed. G. Wrottesley, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* n.s., vol. IX (1906), pp. 293-366

'A Chartulary of the Priory of St. Thomas, the Martyr, near Stafford', ed. F. Parker, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* VIII (1887), pp. 125- 201

Chronicon Abbatiae Ramesiensis, ed. W. D. Macray (London, 1886)

Coutumiers de Normandie ed. E. J. Tardif (2 vols., Rouen-Paris, 1881-1903)

Coventry Priory Register, ed. P. Coss and J. C. Lancaster Lewis, (*The Dugdale Society,* Vol. XLVI (Stratford-upon-Avon, 2013))

Crouch, D., 'Early Charters and Patrons of Leicester Abbey' in *Leicester Abbey: Medieval History, Archaeology, and Manuscript Studies*, J. Story, J. Bourne, R. Buckley (eds.) (Leicester Archaeological and Historical Society, 2006), pp. 225-87

Curia Regis Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office 20 vols., (1922-2006), ed. C. T. Flower, D. Crook and P. Brand

Descriptive Catalogue of the Charters and Muniments belonging to the Marquis of Anglesey sometime preserved at Beaudesert but now at Plas Newydd, Isle of Anglesey, ed. C. H. A. Paget, I. H. Jeayes, and M. Deanesley (Kendal, 1937)
Descriptive Catalogue of the Charters and Muniments of the Gresley family, in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., at Drakelow, ed. I. H. Jeayes (London, 1895)

Descriptive Catalogue of Derbyshire Charters in Public and Private Libraries and Muniment Rooms ed. I. H. Jeayes (London, 1906)

Documents Illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw, ed. F. M. Stenton (London, 1920)

Domesday Book, ed. A. Williams (Alecto Historical Editions, London, 1987-1992)

Downer, L. J., *Leges Henrici Primi* (Oxford, 1972)

Eadmer, *Historia Novorum in Anglia* ed. M. Rule (Rolls Series, London, 1884)

English Episcopal Acta 1: Lincoln 1067-1185, ed. D. M. Smith (Oxford, 1980)

English Episcopal Acta 4: Lincoln 1186-1206 ed. D. M. Smith (Oxford, 1986)

English Episcopal Acta 14: Coventry and Lichfield 1072-1159, ed. M. J. Franklin (Oxford, 1997)

English Episcopal Acta 16: Coventry and Lichfield 1160-1182 ed. M. J. Franklin (Oxford, 1998)

English Episcopal Acta 17: Coventry and Lichfield 1183-1208, ed. M. J. Franklin (Oxford, 1998)

English Episcopal Acta 43: Coventry and Lichfield 1215-1256, ed. J. H. Denton and P. M. Hoskin (Oxford, 2014)

English Historical Documents I: c.500-1042 ed. D. Whitelock (2nd ed., London, 1996)

English Historical Documents II: 1042-1189 ed. D. C. Douglas and G. W. Greenaway (2nd ed., London, 1981)

The English Lands of the Abbey of Bec, ed. M. Chibnall (London, 1946)

Earldom of Gloucester Charters: The Charters and Scribes of the Earls and Countesses of Gloucester to AD 1217, ed. R. B. Patterson (Oxford, 1973)

Fauroux, M., (ed.), *Recueil des actes des ducs de Normandie de 911 à 1066* (Caen, 1961)

FitzNigel, Richard, *Dialogue of the Exchequer* (*Dialogus de Scaccario*), ed. E. Amt and S. D. Church (Oxford, 2007)

The Gesta Normannorum Ducum *of William of Jumièges, Orderic Vitalis, and Robert of Torigni*, ed. E. M. C. van Houts (2 vols., Oxford 2003)

Gesta Stephani, ed. K. R. Potter (Oxford, 1976)

'Glanvill, Ranulf de', *The Treatise on the Laws and Customs of England commonly called Glanvill,* ed. G. D. G. Hall (London, 1965)

Le Grand Coutumier de Normandie: The Laws and Customs by which the Duchy of Normandy is Ruled ed. J. A. Everard and W. L. de Gruchy (Jersey and Guernsey Law Review, 2009)

Harmer, F., *Anglo-Saxon Writs* (Manchester, 1952)

Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiae Wigorniensis, ed. T. H. Hearne (2 vols., Oxford, 1723)

Historia Ecclesie Abbendonensis, ed. J. Hudson (2 vols., Oxford, 2002-2007)

Historic Manuscripts Commission Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections, vol. vii (H.M.S.O., 1914)

De iniusta vexacione Willelmi episcopi primi per Willelmum regem filium Willelmi magni regis, ed. H. S. Offler, *Camden Miscellany XXXIV* (Camden 5th ser., 10 1997), pp. 49-101

Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton (London, 1876)

Jones, M., 'The Charters of Robert II de Ferrers', *Nottingham Medieval Studies*, xxiv (1980), pp. 7-26

The Kniveton Leiger, ed. A. Saltman (London, H.M.S.O., 1977)

The Letters and Poems of Fulbert of Chartres ed. F. Behrends (Oxford, 1976)

Liber Eliensis, ed. E. O. Blake (Royal Historical Society, London, 1962)

Liber Eliensis, ed. J. Fairweather (Woodbridge, 2005)

Liebermann, F., *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen* (3 vols., Halle, 1903-16)

The Life of King Edward who rests at Westminster, ed. F. Barlow (2nd ed., Oxford, 1992)

Malmesbury, William of, *Gesta Regum,* ed. R. A. B. Mynors and M. Winterbottom (2 vols., Oxford, 1998-1999)

The Manuscripts of His Grace the Duke of Rutland, Preserved at Belvoir Castle (4 vols., H.M.S.O., 1888-1905)

Marlborough, Thomas of, *History of the Abbey of Evesham*, ed. J. Sayers and L. Watkiss (Oxford, 2003)

Migne, J. P., *Patrologiæ cursus completus. Series Latina* (221 vols., Paris, 1844-65)

Monasticon Anglicanum, ed. W. Dugdale, Rev. J. Caley, H. Ellis, and B. Badinel (6 vols. in 8, London 1817-30)

Notices sur quelques manuscrits normands conservés à la Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève vol.4, *Analyse d'un ancien cartulaire de l'abbaye de Saint-Etienne de Caen*, ed. E. Deville (Évreux, 1905)

The Old English Dialogues of Solomon and Saturn, ed. D. Anlezark, Anglo-Saxon Texts 7, (Cambridge, 2009)

Peterborough, Benedict of, *Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi Benedicti Abbatis: The Chronicle of the Reigns of Henry II and Richard I, 1169-92* ed. W. Stubbs (2 vols., London, Rolls Series, 1867)

Pipe Rolls, 30 Henry I- 8 John (Pipe Roll Society, London, 1929-1942)

Poitiers, William of, *Gesta Guillelmi,* ed. M. Chibnall and R. H. C. Davis (Oxford, 1998)

Records of the Borough of Leicester, Being a Series of Extracts from the Archives of the Corporation of Leicester, 1103-1327, ed. Bateson, M., (London, 1899)

Recueil de Facsimilés de Chartes Normandes ed. Vernier, M. J.-J.,(Société de l'Histoire de Normandie, 1919)

Recueil des Actes de Henri II, roi d'Angleterre et Duc de Normandie (3 vols., Paris, 1916-27)

Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Cluny, ed. A. Bernard and A. Bruel (6 vols., Paris, 1876-1903)

Red Book of the Exchequer ed. H. Hall (3 vols., R.S. London, 1857-1944)

Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum ed. H. W. C. Davis, C. Johnson, H. A. Cronne, and R. H. C. Davis (4 vols., Oxford, 1913-69)

Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum: the Acta *of William I (1066-1087)* ed. D. Bates (Oxford, 1998)

The Registrum Antiquissimum *of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln*, ed. C. W. Foster and K. Major (10 vols., Lincoln Record Society, 1931-73)

Report on the Manuscripts of the Late Reginald Rawdon Hastings Esq., at the Manor House, Ashby-de-la-Zouch (4 vols., London, H.M.S.O., 1928-47)

Robertson, A. J., *The Laws of the Kings of England from Edmund to Henry I* (Cambridge, 1925)

'The Ronton Chartulary', ed. G. Wrottesley, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire* IV (1883), pp. 264-95

'The Rydeware Chartulary, from the original in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., of Drakelowe', ed. G. Wrottesley and I. H. Jeayes, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire* XVI (1895), pp. 230-302

St-Quentin, Dudo of, *De Moribus et Actis primorum Normanniae ducum,* ed. J. A. Lair (Caen, 1865)

— *History of the Normans*, ed. E. Christiansen (Woodbridge, 1998)

Saltman, A., 'The History of the Foundation of Dale Abbey, or the so-called Chronicle of Dale', *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal* 87 (1967), pp. 18-38

Sawyer, P. H., *Anglo-Saxon Charters: an annotated list and bibliography* (London, 1968)

Shirley, E. P., *Stemmata Shirleiana* (Westminster, 1873)

Sir Christopher Hatton's Book of Seals, ed. L. C. Loyd and D. M. Stenton (Oxford, 1950)

'The Staffordshire Chartulary, Series I of Ancient Deeds', ed. R. W. Eyton, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* II (1889), pp. 178-276

Stoke by Clare Cartulary, ed. C. Harper-Bill and R. Mortimer (3 vols., Suffolk Charters iv-vi, 1982-4)

'The Stone Chartulary', ed. G. Wrottesley, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* VI pt. i (1885), pp. 5-28

Textus Roffensis, *Part I,* ed. P. H. Sawyer, *Early English Manuscripts in Facsimile*, vol. VII (Copenhagen, 1957-62)
Rufford Charters, ed. C. J. Holdsworth, (4 vols., Thoroton Society, Nottingham, 1972-81)

Tringham, N. J., 'Select Documents for the Medieval Borough of Burton-upon-Trent', *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* 4th ser., 20 (2004), pp. 49-58

Vitalis, Orderic, *Historia Ecclesiastica,* ed. M. Chibnall 6 vols. (Oxford 1969-1980)

Warwickshire Feet of Fines, 7 Richard I, 1195-12 Edward I, 1284 ed. E. Stokes and F. C. Wellstood (Dugdale Society, xi, 1932)

'Willoughby deeds', ed. J. C. Holt, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D. M. Stenton*, ed. P. M. Barnes and C. F. Slade (London, 1962), pp. 167-87

Worcester, John of, *The Chronicle of John of Worcester*, ed. P. McGurk, J. Bray, and R. R. Darlington (3 vols., Oxford, 1995-8)

Wrottesley, G., 'An Account of the Family of Okeover of Okeover, co. Stafford', *Collections for a History of Staffordshire* n.s. VII (1904), pp. 4-187

Electronic

ESawyer (http://www.esawyer.org.uk)

Secondary sources

Unpublished secondary sources

Boston, E. J. P., 'The Territorial Interests of the Anglo-Norman Aristocracy, c.1086-c.1135' (Ph.D. thesis, Cambridge University, 1979)

Davies, K., 'Winning the West: the creation of Lower Normandy, c.889-1087 (D.Phil. thesis, University of Oxford, 2016)

Eves, W., 'The Assize of *Mort d'Ancestor* from Glanvill to Bracton, c.1188-1230 (Ph.D. thesis, University of St. Andrews, 2016)

Golob, P. E. 'The Ferrers Earls of Derby: A Study of the Honour of Tutbury 1066-1279', (2 vols., Ph.D. thesis, Cambridge University, 1984)

Hudson, J., 'Legal Aspects of Seigneurial Control of Land in the Century after the Norman Conquest' (D.Phil. thesis, University of Oxford, 1989)

Letters, S., 'The History of the Seagrave family from c.1160 to 1295' (Ph.D. thesis, King's College London, 1997)

Meddings, J. P., 'Family, Followers, and Friends: the socio-political dynamics of the Anglo-Norman aristocracy, 1100-1204', (Ph.D. thesis, Leeds, 1998)

Molyneaux, G., 'The Formation of the English Kingdom, c.871-c.1016 (D.Phil. thesis, University of Oxford, 2010)

Published secondary sources

Abels, R., *Lordship and Military Obligation in Anglo-Saxon England* (London, 1988)

— 'Introduction' in *The Bedfordshire Domesday* (Alecto historical editions, London, 1991), pp. 1-53

— 'Sheriffs, Lord-seeking and the Norman Settlement of the South-East Midlands', *Anglo-Norman Studies,* XIX (1997), pp. 19-50

Abrams, L., 'Early Normandy', *Anglo-Norman Studies,* XXXV (2012), pp. 45-64

Acheson, E., *A Gentry Community: Leicestershire in the Fifteenth Century, c.1422-c.1485* (Cambridge, 1992)

Albu Hanawalt, E., 'Dudo of Saint-Quentin: The Heroic Past Imagined', *Haskins Society Journal* vi (1994), pp. 111-18

Brown, R. Allen, *The Normans* (Woodbridge, 1984)

Althoff, G., '*Amicitiae* [friendships] as relationships between states and people', L. K. Little and B. Rosenwein (eds.) *Debating the Middle Ages: Issues and Readings* (Oxford, 1998), pp. 191-210

Astill, G., 'General Survey, 600-1300', in *Cambridge Urban History of Britain*, in D. M. Palliser, P. Clark, and M. J. Martin (3 vols., Cambridge, 2000), i. pp. 25-50

Ault, W. O., *Private Jurisdiction in England* (New Haven, 1923)

Bailey, S. J., 'Warranties of Land in the Thirteenth Century', *Cambridge Law Journal* 8.3 (1944), pp. 274-99

— 'The Countess Gundred's Lands', *Cambridge Law Journal*, 10.1 (1948), pp. 84-103

Baker, J. H., 'Stroud Francis Charles Milsom', *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the British Academy,* XVI (2017), pp. 333-60

Baldwin, J. F. "The Household Administration of Henry Lacy and Thomas of Lancaster." *English Historical Review*, 42 (1927), pp. 180–200

Banham, D., and Faith, R., *Anglo-Saxon Farms and Farming* (Oxford, 2014)

Barlow, F., *Edward the Confessor* (2nd ed., London, 1979)

— *William I and the Norman Conquest* (London, 1965)

— *The English Church, 1000-1066: a History of the Later Anglo-Saxon Church* (2nd ed., London, 1979)

— *The English Church, 1066-1154* (London, 1979)

— *The Feudal Kingdom of England, 1042-1216* (5th ed., London, 1999)

Barraclough, G., 'The earldom and county palatine of Chester', *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, ciii (1952), pp. 23-57

Barthélemy, D., 'Debate: the 'feudal revolution' I', trans. J. Birrell, *Past and Present* 152 (1996), pp. 197-205

— 'The year 1000 without abrupt or radical transformation', in L. K. Little and B. Rosenwein (eds.) *Debating the Middle Ages: Issues and Readings* (Oxford, 1998), pp. 134-147

Bartlett, R., *Trial by Fire and Water: The Medieval Judicial Ordeal* (Oxford, 1986)

—*England under the Norman and Angevin Kings, 1075-1225* (Oxford, 2000)

Barton, R., *Lordship in the County of Maine, c.890-1160* (Woodbridge, 2004)

Bates, D., *Normandy before 1066* (London, 1982)

— 'The rise and fall of Normandy, c.911-1204' in D. Bates and A. Curry (ed.) *England and Normandy in the Middle Ages* (London, 1994), pp. 19-36

— 'Re-ordering the Past and Negotiating the Present in Stenton's *First Century*' (Stenton Lecture, 1999)

Baxter, S., 'The Earls of Mercia and their commended men in the mid-eleventh century', *Anglo-Norman Studies* XXIII (2000), pp. 23-46

— ‘The representation of lordship and land tenure in Domesday Book’ in *Domesday Book* ed. E. Hallam and D. Bates (Stroud, 2001), pp. 73-102

— *The Earls of Mercia: Lordship and Power in Late Anglo-Saxon England* (Oxford, 2007)

—, Karkov, C., Nelson, J. L., and Pelteret, D. (eds.) *Early Medieval Studies in Memory of Patrick Wormald* (Farnham, 2009)

— ‘Lordship and justice in late Anglo-Saxon England: the judicial functions of soke and commendation revisited’ in *Early Medieval Studies in Memory of Patrick Wormald*, (Farnham, 2009), pp. 383-420

Bellamy, J. G., *Bastard Feudalism and the Law* (London, 1989)

Bennett, M., ‘Violence in eleventh-century Normandy: feud, warfare and politics’, in *Violence and Society in the Early Medieval West*, ed. G. Halsall (Woodbridge, 1998), pp. 126-40

Biddle and B. Kjølbye-Biddle, ‘Repton and the Vikings’, *Antiquity* 66 (1992), pp. 36-51

Bijsterveld, ‘Gift Exchange, Landed Property, and Eternity: the Foundation and Endowment of the Premonstratensian Priory of Postel (1128/38-1179), in *Land and Ancestors: Cultural Dynamics in the Urnfield Period and in the Middle Ages in the Southern Netherlands*, ed. F. Theuws and N.G.A.M. Roymans (Amsterdam, 1999), pp. 309-48

Bisson, T., ‘The ‘Feudal Revolution’’, *Past and Present* 142 (1994), pp. 6-42

— ‘The ‘Feudal Revolution’: Reply’, *Past and Present* 155 (1997), pp. 205-55

— ‘*La terre et les hommes*: a programme fulfilled?’, *French History* 14 (2000), pp. 322-345

— *The Crisis of the Twelfth Century: Power, Lordship, and the Origins of European Government* (Princeton, 2009)

The Wiley-Blackwell Encyclopaedia of Anglo-Saxon England, ed. M. Lapidge, J. Blair, S. Keynes and D. Scragg (2nd edn., Chichester, 2014)

Blair, J., 'Local Churches in Domesday Book and Before', in *Domesday Studies*, ed. J. C. Holt (Woodbridge, 1990), pp. 265-78

— *Early Medieval Surrey: Landholding, Church and Settlement before 1300* (Surrey Archaeological Society, 1991)

— *The Church in Anglo-Saxon Society* (Oxford, 2005)

— 'The Dangerous Dead in Early Medieval England', in *Early Medieval Studies in Memory of Patrick Wormald* ed. S. Baxter, C. Karkov, J. L. Nelson, and D. Pelteret (Farnham, 2009), pp. 539-560

— 'Small Towns' in *Cambridge Urban History*, i. pp. 245-70

Bloch, M., *La Société Féodale,* (2 vols., Paris, 1949-50) translated as *Feudal Society* by M. A. Manyon (2 vols., 2nd ed., London, 1962)

Bond, S., 'The Attestation of Medieval Private Charters Relating to New Windsor, *Journal of the Society of Archivists*, 4.4 (1971), pp. 276-84

Bonnassie, P., *From Slavery to Feudalism in South Western Europe* (Cambridge, 1991)

— 'The banal seigneury and the 'reconditioning' of the free peasantry', in L.K. Little and B. Rosenwein (eds.) *Debating the Middle Ages: Issues and Readings* (Oxford, 1998), pp. 114-33

Boussard, J, 'La seigneurie de Bellême au Xie siècle', in *Mélanges d'histoire du Moyen Age: dédiés à la mémoire de Louis Halphen,* ed. P. Charles-Edmond, L. Jalphen (Paris, 1951), pp. 43-54

Boyd, W. K., 'Survey of Leicestershire, 1124-1129', *Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions* 8 (Leicester, 1899) pp. 179-183

Brand, P., 'The Age of Bracton', in *The History of English Law: Centenary Essays on 'Pollock and Maitland'*, ed. J. Hudson, *Proceedings of the British Academy* 89 (1996), pp. 65-89

— 'Legal Education in England before the Inns of Court', in *Learning the Law: Teaching and Transmission of Law in England, 1150-1900*, ed. J. A. Bush and A. Wijffels (London, 1999), pp. 51-84

—*Kings, Barons and Justice: the Making and Enforcement of Legislation in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge, 2003)

— 'Henry II and the creation of the English Common Law', in *Henry II: New Interpretations* ed. C. Harper-Bill and N. Vincent (Woodbridge, 2007), pp. 215-41

— and Cunningham, S. (eds.), *Foundations of Medieval Scholarship: Records edited in honour of David Crook* (Borthwick Institute, York, 2008)

Bridgeman, C. O., 'The Burton Abbey Twelfth Century Surveys', *Collections for a History of Staffordshire*, 3rd ser., 23 (1916), pp. 209-300

Britnell, R. H., 'English Markets and Royal Administration before 1200', *Economic History Review* 2nd ser. 31 (1978), pp. 183-96

— ‘The Proliferation of Markets in England, 1200-1349’, *Economic History Review* 2nd ser., 34 (1981), pp. 209-21

— and A. J. Pollard (eds.), *The McFarlane Legacy: Studies in Late Medieval Politics and Society* (Stroud, 1995)

Brooke, C., *Europe in the Central Middle Ages, 962-1154* (3rd edn., Harlow, 2000)

Brooke, G. C. (ed.), *Catalogue of English Coins in the British Museum, Norman Kings* (2 vols., London, 1916)

Brooks, N. P., ‘The Fonthill Letter, Ealdorman Ordlaf and Anglo-Saxon law in practice’, in *Early Medieval Studies in Memory of Patrick Wormald,* (Farnham, 2009), pp. 301-18

Brown, A. E., ‘The Lost Village of Andreschurch’, *Transactions of the Leicestershire Archaeological and Historical Society* 77 (2003), pp. 1-11

Brown, E. A. R., ‘The tyranny of a construct: feudalism and historians of Medieval Europe’, *The American Historical Review* 79.4 (1974), pp. 1063-88

Burton, J., Monastic and Religious Orders in Britain, 1000-1300 (Cambridge, 1994)

— *The Monastic Order in Yorkshire, 1069-1215* (Cambridge, 1999)

Cam, H. M., ‘*Felony and Misdemeanor*: *A Study in the History of English Criminal Procedure* (Review)’, *The American Historical Review*, 43 (1938), pp. 583-87

Campbell, J., ‘Some Twelfth Century Views of the Anglo-Saxon Past’, in *idem, Essays in Anglo-Saxon History* (London, 1968), pp. 209-28

— ‘The Late Anglo-Saxon State: a maximum view’, in J. Campbell, *The Anglo-Saxon State* (London, 2000), pp. 1-30

— ‘Power and Authority, 600-1300’, in *Cambridge Urban History*, vol. i, pp. 51-78

Carey-Hill, E., *The Abbey of Saint Mary, Kenilworth* (Coventry, 1937)

Carpenter, C., ‘The Beauchamp Affinity: a Study of Bastard Feudalism at Work’, *English Historical Review* 95 (1980), pp. 514-32

— *Locality and Polity: A Study of Warwickshire Landed Society 1401-1499* (Cambridge, 1992)

— ‘Gentry and Community in Medieval England’, *Journal of British Studies* 33 (1994), pp. 340-80

— ‘Political and Constitutional History: Before and After McFarlane’, in *The McFarlane Legacy: Studies in Late Medieval Politics and Society*, ed. R. H. Britnell and A. J. Pollard (New York, 1995), pp. 175-206

Carpenter, D. A., ‘Was there a Crisis of the Knightly Class in the Thirteenth Century? The Oxfordshire Evidence’, *English Historical Review*, 95 (1980), pp. 721-52

— ‘The Second Century of English Feudalism’, *Past and Present* 168 (2000), pp. 30-71

— ‘The Struggle to Control the Peak: An unknown letter patent from 1217’ in *Foundations of Medieval Scholarship: Records edited in honour of David Crook*, ed. P. Brand and S. Cunningham (York, 2008), pp. 35-49

— (ed.), *Magna Carta* (London, 2015)

Du Cange, C., *Le Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis* (Paris 1610-1688)

Cain, T. D., ‘An Introduction to the Leicestershire Domesday’, *The Leicestershire Domesday* ed. A. Williams (Alecto historical editions, London, 1990), pp. 1-21

Charles-Edwards, T. M., ‘Kinship, Status, and the Origins of the Hide’, *Past and Present* 36 (1972), pp. 3-33

Cheney, C. R., *Hubert Walter* (London, 1967)

Chew, H., *The English Ecclesiastical Tenants-in-Chief and Knight Service especially in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries* (Oxford, 1932)

Cheyette, F. L., ‘Giving each his due’, in L. K. Little and B. Rosenwein (eds.) *Debating the Middle Ages: Issues and Readings* (Oxford, 1998), pp. 170-9

Chibnall, M., ‘Charter and Chronicle: the use of archive sources by Norman historians’, *Church and Government in the Middle Ages: Essays presented to C. R. Cheney on his seventieth birthday* (Cambridge, 1976), pp. 1-18

—‘Mercenaries and the *familia regis* under Henry I’, *History* 62 (1977), pp. 15-23

— ‘Feudal Society in Orderic Vitalis’ *, Anglo-Norman Studies* I (1978), pp. 35-48

— ‘Military Service in Normandy before 1066’ *Anglo-Norman Studies* V (1982), pp. 65-77

—*The World of Orderic Vitalis* (Oxford, 1984)

— *Anglo-Norman England* (London, 1986)

— ‘Orderic Vitalis on Castles’, in *Studies in Medieval History presented to R. Allen Brown,* C. Harper-Bill, C. J. Holdsworth, and J. L. Nelson (eds.), (Woodbridge, 1989), pp. 43-56

Clanchy, M. T., *From Memory to Written Record: England 1066-1307,* 3rd edn., (London, 2013)

Clapham, A. W., 'The Carved Stones at Breedon-on-the-Hill', *Archaeologia*, lxxvii (1928), pp. 219-40

Clarke, H. B., ‘The Domesday Satellites’ in P. Sawyer (ed.), *Domesday Book: A Reassessment* (London, 1985), pp. 50-70

Clarke, P. A., *The English Nobility under Edward the Confessor* (Oxford, 1994)

Colvin, H. M., ‘Holme Lacy: An Episcopal Manor and its Tenants in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries’ in V. Ruffer and A. J. Taylor (eds.), *Medieval Studies Presented to Rose Graham* (Oxford, 1950), pp. 15-40

— ‘Calke Priory’, *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal* 102 (1982), pp. 102-5

Cooper, A., ‘Extraordinary Privilege: The Trial of Penenden Heath and the Domesday Inquest’, *English Historical Review* 116 (2001), pp. 1167-1192

Coss, P., ‘Sir Geoffrey de Langley and the Crisis of the Knightly Class in Thirteenth Century England’, *Past and Present* 68 (1975), pp. 3-37

— ‘Knighthood and the Early Thirteenth-Century County Court’, *Thirteenth Century England* II, ed. P. R. Coss and S. D. Lloyd (1988), pp. 45-58

— ‘Bastard Feudalism Revised’, *Past and Present* 125 (1989), pp. 27-64

— ‘Bastard Feudalism Revised: Reply’, *Past and Present* 131 (1991), pp. 190-203

— *Lordship, Knighthood and Locality: A study in English society c.1180-c.1280*, (Cambridge, 1991)

— *The Knight in Medieval England* (Cambridge, 1991)

— 'Introduction' in *idem*, (ed.), *The Moral World of the Law* (Cambridge, 2000), pp. 1-16

— *The Origins of the English Gentry* (Cambridge, 2003)

— *The Foundations of Gentry Life: the Multons of Frampton and their world, 1270-1370* (Oxford, 2010)

Cownie, E., *Religious Patronage in Anglo-Norman England* (Woodbridge, 1998)

Cox, B., *A Dictionary of Leicestershire and Rutland Place-names* (English place-name society, Nottingham, 2005)

Creighton, O. H., and Duncan, W., *The Anarchy: War and Status in 12th-century Landscapes of Conflict* (Liverpool, 2016)

Cronne, H. A., 'Ranulf de Gernons, earl of Chester 1129-1153' *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* 20 (1937), pp. 103-34

Crouch, D., 'Geoffrey de Clinton and Roger, Earl of Warwick: New Men and Magnates in the Reign of Henry I', *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research,* 55 (1982), pp. 113-24

— *The Beaumont Twins: The Roots and Branches of Power in the Twelfth Century* (Cambridge, 1986)

— 'The Foundation of Leicester Abbey, and Other Problems', *Midland History*, 11 (1987), pp. 1-13

— 'Strategies of Lordship in Angevin England and the Career of William Marshal', in *The Ideals and Practice of Medieval Knighthood II: Papers from the Third Strawberry Hill Conference*, ed. C. Harper-Bill and R. Harvey (Woodbridge, 1988), pp. 1-25

— *William Marshal: Court, Career and Chivalry in the Angevin Empire, 1147-1219* (London, 1990)

—and Carpenter, D., 'Bastard Feudalism Revised', *Past and Present* 131 (1991), pp. 165-89

— 'The Administration of the Norman Earldom', in *The Earldom of Chester and its Charters* ed. A. T. Thacker, *Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society* 71 (1991), pp. 69-95

—*The Image of Aristocracy in Britain, 1000-1300* (London, 1992)

— 'Earls and Bishops in Twelfth-Century Leicestershire', *Nottingham Medieval Studies* 37 (1993), pp. 9-20

— 'Normans and Anglo-Normans: A divided aristocracy?', in D. Bates and A. Curry (eds.) *England and Normandy in the Middle Ages* (London, 1994), pp. 51-68

— 'From Stenton to McFarlane: Models of Societies in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries', *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* 6th ser., vol. 5 (1995), pp. 179-200

— *The Reign of King Stephen, 1135-1154* (Harlow, 2000)

— *The English Aristocracy, 1070-1272: A Social Transformation* (London, 2011)

Dace, R., 'Bertran de Verdun: Royal Service, Land, and Family in the Late Twelfth Century', *Medieval Prosopography* 20 (1999), pp. 75-93

— 'Lesser Barons and Greater Knights: The Middling Group within the English Nobility, c. 1086- c.1265', *Haskins Society Journal* 10 (2001), pp. 57-79

Dalton, P., 'Aiming at the Impossible: Ranulf II and Lincolnshire' in *The Earldom of Chester and its Charters* ed. A. T. Thacker, *Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society* 71 (1991) pp. 109-136

—*Conquest, Anarchy and Lordship* (Cambridge, 1994)

Darby, H. C. and Terrett, I. B., (eds.), *The Domesday Geography of Midland England* (2nd ed., Cambridge, 1971)

Davies, R. R., *Lords and Lordship in the British Isles in the Late Middle Ages* (Oxford, 2009)

Davies, W., 'Local Participation and Legal Ritual in Early Medieval Law Courts', in P. Coss (ed.), *The Moral World of the Law* (Cambridge, 2000), pp. 48-61

Davis, R. H. C., 'King Stephen and the Earl of Chester revised', *English Historical Review* 75 (1960), pp. 654-660

— 'Treaty between William earl of Gloucester and Roger earl of Hereford', in *A Medieval Miscellany for Doris Mary Stenton*, ed. P. M. Barnes and C. F. Slade (London, 1962), pp. 139-146

— 'What happened in Stephen's reign, 1135-54', *History*, 165 (1964), pp. 1-12

—*The Normans and their Myth* (London, 1976)

—*King Stephen, 1135-1154* (3rd ed., London, 1990)

—, Breay, C., Harrison, J., Smith, D.M., *Medieval Cartularies of Great Britain and Ireland* (2nd ed., London, 2010)

DeAragon, R., 'The growth of secure inheritance in Anglo-Norman England', *Journal of Medieval History* 8 (1982), pp. 381-91

Denholm-Young, N., *Seigneurial Administration in England* (London, 1937)

— 'Feudal Society in the Thirteenth Century: The Knights', *History* 29 (1944), pp. 107-119

Desborough, D., 'An introduction to the Staffordshire Domesday', *The Staffordshire Domesday* ed. A. Williams, (Alecto Historical Editions, London, 1991), pp. 1-20

Dier, C.L., 'The Proper Relationship Between Lord and Vassal: Towards a Rationale for Anglo-Norman Litigation', *Haskins Society Journal* 6 (1994), pp. 1-12

Dornier, A., 'The Anglo-Saxon Monastery at Breedon-on-the-Hill, Leicestershire', *Mercian Studies* ed. A. Dornier (Leicester, 1977), pp. 155-68

Douglas, D. C., *William the Conqueror: The Norman Impact upon England* (London, 1964)

Duby, G., *La Société aux XIe et XIIe siècles dans la région mâconnaise* (Paris, 1953)

— *The Chivalrous Society*, transl. C. Postan (London, 1977)

— *William Marshal: The Flower of Chivalry* (London, 1986)

Dugdale, W., *The Antiquities of Warwickshire*, (London, 1730)

Dunbabin, J., *France in the Making, 843-1180* (2nd ed., Oxford, 2000)

Duparc, P., 'La Commendise ou Commende Personnelle', *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartres,* 119 (1961), pp. 50-112

Dyer, C., 'The Hidden Trade of the Middle Ages: Evidence from the West Midlands of England', *Journal of Historical Geography* 18 (1992), pp. 141-57

— 'Small Places with Large Consequences: The Importance of Small Towns in England, 1000-1540', *Historical Research* 187, (2002), pp. 1-24

— 'The Language of Oppression: The Vocabulary of Rents and Services in England, 1000-1300' in *Pour une anthropologie du prélèvement seigneurial dans les campagnes médiévales (XIe-XIVe siècles): Les mots, les temps, les lieux*, ed. M. Bourin and P. Martínez Sopena (Paris, 2007), pp. 71-86

Eales, R., *Peveril Castle* (English Heritage publications, London, 2006)

English, B., *The Lords of Holderness, 1086-1260: A Study in Feudal Society* (Oxford, 1979)

Faith, R., 'Demesne resources and labour rent on the manors of St. Paul's cathedral, 1066-1222', *Economic History Review*, 47 (1994), pp. 657-78

—*The English Peasantry and the Growth of Lordship* (Leicester, 1997)

Farnham, G. F., *Leicestershire Medieval Pedigrees* (Leicester, 1925)

Farrer, W., *Honors and Knights' Fees* (3 vols., London, 1923)

Faulkner, K., 'The Transformation of Knighthood in Early Thirteenth-Century England', *English Historical Review* 111 (1996), pp. 1-23

Fleming, R., *Kings and Lords in Conquest England* (Cambridge, 1991)

— *Domesday Book and the Law*: *society and legal custom in early England* (Cambridge, 1998)

Forssner, T., *Continental-Germanic Personal Names in England in Old and Middle English Times*, (Uppsala, 1916)

Fowler, G. H., *Bedfordshire in 1086: An Analysis and Synthesis of Domesday Book* (Quarto Memoirs or the Bedfordshire Historical Record Society, vol. I, (1922))

Fox, L., 'The Honor and Earldom of Leicester: Origin and Descent, 1066-1399', *English Historical Review* 54 (1939), pp. 385-402

Frost, J., *The Foundation of Nostell Priory, 1109-1153* (York, 2007)

Galbraith, V. H., 'An episcopal land-grant of 1085', *English Historical Review* 44, (1929), pp. 353-72

— 'Monastic Foundation Charters of the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries', *Cambridge Historical Journal* 4 (1934), pp. 205-22, 296-8

— 'Notes on the Career of Samson, Bishop of Worcester (1096-1112)', *English Historical Review,* 82 (1967), pp. 86-106

Ganshof, F. -L., 'Depuis Quand a-t-on pu, en France, Être Vassal de Plusieurs Seigneurs?', *Mélanges Paul Fournier, de la Bibliothèque D'Histoire du Droit Publiée sous les auspices de la Société d'Histoire du droit* (Paris, 1929), pp. 261-70

— *Qu'est-ce que la féodalité?* (2nd ed., Brussels, 1947)

— 'La vassalité dans la monarchie Franque', in *Les Liens de Vassalité et les Immunités,* (2nd edn., Brussels, 1958), pp. 153-170

Garnett, G., '*Franci et Angli*: the Legal Distinctions Between Peoples After the Conquest", *Anglo-Norman Studies* VIII (1986), pp. 109-137

—''Ducal' succession in early Normandy', *in Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy: Essays in Honour of Sir James Holt,* ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (Cambridge, 1994), pp. 80-110

— *Conquered England: Kingship, Succession, and Tenure 1066-1166* (Oxford, 2007)

— *The Norman Conquest: a Very Short Introduction* (Oxford, 2009)

—'Robert Curthose: the duke who lost his trousers', *Anglo-Norman Studies* XXXV (2013), pp.213-43

Gillingham, J., 'Thegns and Knights in Eleventh-Century England: Who was then the Gentleman?', *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* 5 (1995), pp. 129-53

Goebel, J., *Felony and Misdemeanor: A Study in the History of English Criminal Procedure* (New York, 1937)

Goff, J. le, *Pour un autre Moyen Âge: temps, travail et culture en Occident,* translated as *Time, Work and Culture in the Middle Ages* by A. Goldhammer (Chicago, 1980)

Golding, B., 'Anglo-Norman knightly burials' in Harper-Bill and Harvey, *The Ideals and Practice of Medieval Knighthood*, ed. C. Harper-Bill, R. Harvey, S. D. Church (Woodbridge, 1986), pp. 35-48

—*Conquest and Colonisation: the Normans in Britain 1066-1100* (2nd ed., Basingstoke, 2013)

Green, J. A., 'The Last Century of Danegeld', *English Historical Review* 96 (1981), pp. 241-58

— ‘Lords of the Norman Vexin’, *War and Government in the Middle Ages: Essays in honour of J. O. Prestwich* (eds. J. Gillingham and J.C. Holt (Woodbridge, 1984), pp. 47-61

—*The Government of England under Henry I* (Cambridge, 1986)

— ‘Unity and Disunity in the Anglo-Norman State’ *Historical Research* 62 (1989), pp. 115-34

— *The Aristocracy of Norman England* (Cambridge, 1997)

Greenway, D. E., ‘Ecclesiastical Chronology: *Fasti* 1066-1300’, in *Studies in Church History: the materials, sources, and methods of ecclesiastical history*, 11, ed. D. Baker (Oxford, 1975), pp. 53-60

Hallam, E. and Bates, D. (eds.), *Domesday Book* (Stroud, 2001)

Hagger, M. *The Fortunes of a Norman Family: the de Verduns in England, Ireland, and Wales, 1066-1316* (Dublin, 2001)

Hall, J., ‘Croxden Abbey Church: Architecture, Burial, and Patronage’, *Journal of the British Archaeological Association* 160.1 (2007), pp. 39-128

Harper-Bill, C., Holdsworth, C. J., and Nelson, J. (eds.), *Studies in Medieval History Presented to R. Allen Brown* (Woodbridge, 1989)

Harvey, B., ‘Abbot Gervase de Blois and the Fee-Farms of Westminster Abbey’, *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research,* vol. 40 no. 102 (1967), pp. 127-42

Harvey, P. D. A., ‘How did English lords profit from their tenants, 1000-1150?’, in *Pour une anthropologie du prélèvement seigneurial dans les campagnes médiévales (XIe-XIVe siècles): Les mots, les temps, les lieux*, ed. M. Bourin and P. Martínez Sopena (Paris, 2007), pp. 393-398

Harvey, S., 'The Knight and the Knight's Fee in England', *Past and Present* 49 (1970), pp. 3-43

— *Domesday: Book of Judgement* (Oxford, 2014)

Haskins, C. H., *Norman Institutions*, (New York, 1918)

Head, T., and Landes R., (ed.), *The Peace of God: Social Violence and Religious Response in France around the Year 1000*, (Ithaca, 1992)

Hinton, D. A., *Archaeology, Economy, and Society: England from the Fifth to the Fifteenth Century* (London, 1990)

Holt, J. C. (ed.), *Domesday Studies: Papers read at the Novocentary Conference of the Royal Historical Society and the Institute of British Geographers Winchester, 1986* (Woodbridge, 1987)

— *The Northerners: A Study in the Reign of King John* (2nd edn. Oxford, 1992)

— *Colonial England 1066-1215* (London, 1997):

— 'Colonial England, 1066-1215', pp. 1-24

— '1086', pp. 31-58

— 'The Introduction of Knight Service in England', pp. 81-101

— 'Politics and Property in Early Medieval England', pp. 113-160

— 'Feudal Society and the Family in Early Medieval England I: The Revolution of 1066', pp. 161-178

— 'What's in a Name? Family Nomenclature and the Norman Conquest', pp. 179-96

— ‘Feudal Society and the Family in Early Medieval England II: Notions of Patrimony’, pp. 197-222

— ‘Feudal Society and the Family in Early Medieval England III: Politics and Patronage’, pp. 223-244

—‘Feudal Society and the Family in Early Medieval England IV: The Heiress and the Alien’, pp. 245-70

— *Magna Carta,* ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (3rd ed., Cambridge, 2015)

Hope, W. H. St. J., ‘On the Augustinian Priory of the Holy Trinity at Repton, Derbyshire’, *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal*, 7 (1885), pp. 154-61

— ‘Chronicle of the Abbey of St Mary de Parco, Stanley, or Dale, Derbyshire’, *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal,* 5 (1883), pp. 1-29

Hoskins, W. G., *Leicestershire: An Illustrated Essay on the History of the Landscape* (London, 1957)

Hudson, J., ‘Life-Grants of Land and the Development of Inheritance in Anglo-Norman England’, *Anglo-Norman Studies,* XII (1989), pp. 67-80

— ‘Diplomatic and Legal Aspects of the Charters’, in *The Earldom of Chester and its Charters* ed. A. T. Thacker, *Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society* 71 (1991), pp. 153-78

— *Land, Law and Lordship in Anglo-Norman England* (Oxford, 1994)

— ‘Anglo-Norman land law and the origins of property’ in Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy: Essays in Honour of Sir James Holt, ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (Cambridge, 1994), pp. 198-222

— ‘Maitland and Anglo-Norman Law’, in *The History of English law: Centenary essays on ‘Pollock and Maitland’,* ed. J Hudson (Proceedings of the British Academy 89, 1996), pp. 21-46

— ‘From The *Leges* to *Glanvill*: Legal Expertise and Legal Reasoning’, in *English Law before Magna Carta: Felix Liebermann and* Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, S. Jurasinski, L. Oliver, and A. Rabin (Leiden, 2010), pp. 221-50

— ‘Imposing feudalism on Anglo-Saxon England: Norman and Angevin presentation of pre-Conquest lordship and landholding’, in *Feudalism, New Landscapes of Debate* ed. S. Bagge, M. H. Gelting, and T. Lindkvist (Turnhout, Belgium, 2011), pp. 115-34

—*Oxford History of the Laws of England* (Oxford, 2012)

— *The Formation of the English Common Law: Law and Society in England from the Norman Conquest to Magna Carta* (2nd edn., London, 2017)

Hunt, J., *Lordship and the Landscape: a Documentary and Archaeological Study of the Honor of Dudley, c.1066-1322* (British Archaeological Reports, British Series 264, 1997)

Hurnard, N., ‘The Anglo-Norman Franchises, Part I’, *English Historical Review* 64, (1949), pp. 289-327

— ‘The Anglo-Norman Franchises, Part II’, *English Historical Review* 64, (1949), pp. 433-60

—*The King’s Pardon for Homicide before A.D. 1307* (Oxford, 1969)

Hyams, P. R., Book review: ‘The Legal Framework of English Feudalism’, *English Historical Review* 93 (1978), pp. 856-861

— ‘The Charter as a Source for the Early Common Law’, *The Journal of Legal History* 12.3 (1991), pp. 173-189

— ‘Disputes and How to Avoid Them: Custom and Charters in England During the Long Twelfth Century’, in *Law and Disputing in the Middle Ages: Proceedings of the Ninth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History* 2012 (Copenhagen, 2013), pp. 137-53

John, E., ‘English feudalism and the structure of Anglo-Saxon society’ in *idem, Orbis Britanniae and other Studies* (Leicester, 1966), pp. 128-53

Kapelle, W., *The Norman Conquest of the North: the Region and its Transformation, 1000-1135* (London, 1979)

Karn, N., ‘Rethinking the *Leges Henrici Primi*’, in *English Law before Magna Carta: Felix Liebermann and* Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, S. Jurasinski, L. Oliver, and A. Rabin (Leiden, 2010), pp. 199-220

Kaye, J. M., *Medieval English Conveyances* (Cambridge, 2009)

Keefe, T. J., *Feudal Assessments and the Political Community under Henry II and his sons* (Berkeley, 1983)

— ‘Place-Date Distribution of Royal Charters and the Historical Geography of Patronage Strategies at the Court of King Henry II Plantagenet’, *Haskins Society Journal* 2 (1990), pp. 179-88

Kelly, F., *A Guide to Early Irish Law* (Dublin, 1988)

Kerry, C., Rev. ‘Saint Modwen and ‘The Devil of Drakelowe’’, *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal* 17 (1895), pp. 49-59

Kienast, W., *Untertaneneid und Treuvorbehalt in Frankreich und England* (Weimar, 1952)

King, E., ‘Large and Small Landowners in Thirteenth-Century England: The Case of Peterborough Abbey’, *Past and Present* 47 (1970), pp. 26-50

— ‘Mountsorrel and its Region in King Stephen’s Reign’, *Huntington Library Quarterly* 44 (1980-1), pp. 1-10

— *The Anarchy of King Stephen’s Reign* (Oxford, 1994)

Knowles, D., *The Monastic Order in England* (2nd edn., Cambridge, 1963)

Knowles, D., Brooke, C. N. L., and London, V. C. M., *The Heads of Religious Houses, England and Wales, I: 940-1216*, (2nd edn., Cambridge, 2001)

Koziol, G., *Begging Pardon and Favour: Ritual and Political Order in Early Medieval France* (London, 1992)

Lambert, T., ‘Royal Protections and Private Justice: A Reassessment of Cnut’s ‘Reserved Pleas’’, in *English Law before Magna Carta: Felix Liebermann and* Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, S. Jurasinski, L. Oliver, and A. Rabin (Leiden, 2010), pp. 157-76

— ‘Theft, homicide and crime in late Anglo-Saxon law’, *Past and Present* 214 (2012), pp. 3-43

— *Law and Order in Anglo-Saxon England* (Oxford, 2017)

Latham, R. E. (ed.), *Revised Medieval Latin word-list from British and Irish sources* (London, 1973)

Lemarignier, J.-F., ‘Political and monastic structures in France at the end of the tenth and the beginning of the eleventh century’ in *Lordship and Community in Medieval Europe: Selected Readings*, ed. F. L. Cheyette (New York and London, 1968), pp. 100-127

Lemoine-Descourtieux, A., *La Frontière Normande de L'Avre: De la fondation de la Normandie à sa réunion au domaine royal (911-1204)* (Rouen, 2012)

Lennard, R., *Rural England, 1066-1135* (Oxford, 1959)

Leyser, H., *Medieval Women: A Social History of Women in England 450-1500* (London, 1995)

Lewis, C. P., 'The Early Earls of Norman England', *Anglo-Norman Studies,* XIII (1990), pp. 207-23

— 'The Formation of the Honor of Chester, 1066-1100', in *The Earldom of Chester and its Charters* ed. A. T. Thacker, *Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society* 71 (1991), pp. 37-68

— 'The Domesday Jurors', *Haskins Society Journal* 5 (1993), pp. 17-44

— 'Joining the Dots: A Methodology for Identifying the English in Domesday Book', *Family Trees and the Roots of Politics: The Prosopography of Britain and France from the Tenth to the Twelfth Century*, K. S. B. Keats-Rohan (ed.) (Woodbridge, 1997), pp. 69-87

Lifshitz, F., 'Translating 'feudal' vocabulary: Dudo of St-Quentin', *Haskins Society Journal* 9 (1997), pp. 39-56

Little, L. K., and Rosenwein, B., *Debating the Middle Ages: Issues and Readings* (Oxford, 1998)

Loyd, L. C., *The Origins of Some Anglo-Norman Families* (Harleian Society, Leeds, 1951)

Lyon, B. D., *From Fief to Indenture: the transition from feudal to non-feudal contract in Western Europe* (Cambridge, MA, 1957)

Madan, F., *The Gresleys of Drakelowe* (Oxford, 1899)

Maddicott, J. R., *Law and Lordship: Royal Justices as Retainers in Thirteenth- and Fourteenth-Century England* (Oxford, 1978)

— 'Magna Carta and the Local Community, 1215-1259', *Past and Present* 102 (1984), pp. 25-65

—*The Origins of the English Parliament, 924-1327* (Oxford, 2010)

Mahany, C., and Roffe, D., 'Stamford: the Development of an Anglo-Scandinavian Borough', *Anglo-Norman Studies, 5* (1982), pp. 199-219

Maillefer, J.-M., 'Une famille aristocratique aux confins de la Normandie: Les Géré au XIe siècle, *Cahier des Annales de Normandie*, *Autour du pouvoir ducal normand, Xe-XIIe siècles* 17 (Caen, 1985), pp. 175-206

Maitland, F. W., *Domesday Book and Beyond: Three Essays in the Early History of England* (Cambridge, 1897)

Major, K., 'The *familia* of Archbishop Stephen Langton', *English Historical Review*, 48 (1933), pp. 529-53

Mason, J. F. A., 'Roger de Montgomery and his sons (1067-1102)', *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* 5th ser., 13 (1963), pp. 1-28

— 'Barons and their Officials in the Later Eleventh Century', *Anglo-Norman Studies* XIII (1990), pp. 243-62

Matthew, D., *Norman Monasteries and their English Possessions* (Oxford, 1962)

— *The Norman Conquest* (London, 1966)

McFarlane, K. B., 'Bastard Feudalism', *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research* 20 (1945), pp. 161-80

— *The Nobility of Later Medieval England* (Oxford, 1973)

— *England in the Fifteenth Century,* ed. G. L. Harriss (London, 1981)

McHaffie, M., 'Law and Violence in Eleventh-Century France', *Past and Present* 238 (2018), pp. 3-41

McKitterick, R., *The Frankish Church and the Carolingian Reforms* (London, 1977)

— *The Frankish Kingdoms under the Carolingians, 751-987* (London, 1983)

Mesqui, J., *Les seigneurs d'Ivry, Bréval et Anet aux Xie et XIIe siècles. Châteaux et familles à la frontière normande* (Caen, 2011)

Milsom, S. F. C., *Historical Foundations of the Common Law* (2nd edn., London, 1981)

— *The Legal Framework of English Feudalism* (London, 1976)

—'The Origin of Prerogative Wardship', in *Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy: Essays in Honour of Sir James Holt*, ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (Cambridge, 1994), pp. 233-44

—*Natural History of the Common Law* (New York, 2003)

Mitchell, S. K., *Taxation in Medieval England* (London, 1951)

Molyneaux, G., *The Formation of the English Kingdom in the Tenth Century* (Oxford, 2015)

Morgan, P., 'The Domesday Castles of Staffordshire', *Staffordshire History* 5 (1987), pp. 42-8

Mortimer, R., 'The Beginnings of the Honour of Clare', *Anglo-Norman Studies* III (1981), pp. 119-141

— ‘Land and Service: The Tenants of the Honour of Clare’, *Anglo-Norman Studies* VIII (1985), pp. 177-97

Musset, L., ‘Naissance de la Normandie’ in *Documents de l’Histoire de la Normandie, publiés sous la direction de Michel de Boüard*, ed. E. Privat, (Toulouse, 1972), pp. 59-98

—’L’aristocratie Normande au XIe siècle, in *La Noblesse au Moyen Age*, pp. 71-96

Nelson, J. L., ‘The rites of the Conqueror’, in *idem, Politics and Ritual in Early Medieval Europe* (London, 1986), pp. 375-401

— ‘Legislation and Consensus in the reign of Charles the Bald’ in *idem Politics and Ritual in Early Medieval Europe* (London, 1986), pp. 91-116

— ‘Dispute Settlement in Carolingian West Francia’, in *The Settlement of Disputes in Early Medieval Europe*, W. Davies and P. Fouracre (eds.) (Cambridge, 1986), pp. 45-64

— ‘Ninth-Century Knighthood: The Evidence of Nithard’, *Studies in Medieval History presented to R. Allen Brown*, ed. C. Harper-Bill, C. J. Holdsworth, J. L. Nelson (Woodbridge, 1989), pp.255-66

Newman, C. A., *The Anglo-Norman Nobility in the Reign of Henry I* (Philadelphia, 1988)

Newman, J. E., ‘Greater and Lesser Landowners and Parochial Patronage in Yorkshire in the Thirteenth Century’, *English Historical Review* 92 (1977), pp. 280-308

Nichols, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* (4 vols., London, 1795-1811)

O’Brien, B. R., *God’s Peace and the King’s Peace: the laws of Edward the Confessor* (Philadelphia, 1999)

O'Neill, P., 'On the date, provenance and relationship of the 'Solomon and Saturn' dialogues.' *Anglo-Saxon England* 26 (1997), pp. 139-168

Odegaard, C. E., *Vassi and Fideles in the Carolingian Empire* (New York, 1972)

Offler, H. S., 'The tractate *De iniusta uexacione Willelmi episcopi primi*', *English Historical Review* 66 (1951), pp. 321-41

Olivier-Martin, F., 'Les liens de vassalité dans la France Médiévale', in *Les Liens de Vassalité et les Immunités* (2nd edn., Brussels, 1958), pp. 217-222

Page, W., *Some Remarks on the Churches of the Domesday Survey* (Oxford, 1915)

Painter, S., *William Marshal: Knight-errant, baron, and regent of England* (Baltimore, 1933)

Palliser, D. M., 'Introduction', *The Yorkshire Domesday* ed. A. Williams (Alecto Historical editions, London, 1992), pp. 1-38

Pevsner, N., *Staffordshire* (Buildings of England, 2nd ed., Harmondsworth, 2001)

—, Brandwood, G. K., and Williamson, E., *Leicestershire and Rutland* (Buildings of England, 2nd ed., Harmondsworth, 1984)

Pevsner, N., Hartwell, C., and Williamson, E., *Derbyshire* (Buildings of England, London, 2016)

Philpott, M., 'The *De iniusta uexacione Willelmi episcopi primi* and canon law in Anglo-Norman Durham', in D. W. Rollason, M. Harvey, and M. Prestwich (eds.), *Anglo-Norman Durham, 1093-1193* (Woodbridge, 1994), pp. 125-37

Phythian-Adams, C., *The Norman Conquest of Leicestershire and Rutland: A Regional Introduction to Domesday Book* (Leicestershire Museums Publication 73, 1986)

Polden, A., 'The Social Networks of the Buckinghamshire Gentry in the Thirteenth Century', *Journal of Medieval History* 32 (2006), pp. 371-94

Pollock, F., and Maitland F. W., *The History of English Law before the time of Edward I* (2nd ed. Cambridge, 1898, 2 vols.)

Poly J-P., and Bournazel, E., *The Feudal Transformation, 900-1200* (New York, 1991)

Postles, D., 'Gifts in Frankalmoign, Warranty of Land, and Feudal Society', *Cambridge Law Journal* 50 (1991), pp. 330-46

— 'Tenure in Frankalmoign and Knight Service in Twelfth Century England: Interpretation of the Charters', *Journal of the Society of Archivists* 13 (1992), pp. 18-28

— 'An English Small Town in the Later Middle Ages: Loughborough', *Urban History* 20 (1993), pp. 7-29

— 'The Austin Canons in English Towns, c.1100-1350', *Historical Research* 66 (1993), pp. 1-20

— 'Monastic Burial of Non-Patronal Lay Benefactors', *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 47 (1996), pp. 620-37

—'The Garendon Cartularies in BL, Lansdowne 415', *British Library Journal* (1996), pp. 161-71

— '*Defensores astabimus*: Garendon Abbey and its Early Benefactors', in B. Thompson (ed.), *Monasteries and Society in Medieval Britain: Proceedings of the 1994 Harlaxton Symposium* (Stamford, 1999), pp. 97-116

— 'Country *Clerici* and the Composition of English Twelfth- and Thirteenth-Century Charters', in *Charters and the Use of the Written Word in Medieval Society,* ed. K. Heidecker (Turnhout, 2000) pp. 27-42

— ‘Small Gifts but Big Rewards: the Symbolism of Some Gifts to the Religious’, *Journal of Medieval History* 27 (2001), pp. 23-42

— ‘Religious Houses and the Laity in Eleventh to Thirteenth Century England’, *Haskins Society Journal* 12 (2002), pp. 1-14

— ‘On the Outside Looking in: Leicester Abbey’s Urban Property in Leicester’, in *Leicester Abbey: Medieval History, Archaeology, and Manuscript Studies*, J. Story, J. Bourne, R. Buckley (eds.) (Leicester, 2006), pp. 193-216

Potts, C., ‘Normandy, 911-1144’ in *A Companion to the Anglo-Norman World*, ed. C Harper-Bill and E. van Houts (Woodbridge, 2003), pp. 19-42

Powell, E., ‘After ‘After McFarlane’: The Poverty of Patronage and the Case for Constitutional History’, in *Trade, Devotion, and Governance*, D. J. Clayton, R. C. Davies, and P. McNiven (Stroud, 1994), pp. 1-16

Power, D., *The Norman Frontier in the Twelfth and Early Thirteenth Centuries* (Cambridge, 2004)

Prestwich, J. O., ‘The Military Household of the Norman Kings’, *English Historical Review* 96 (1981), pp. 1-35

—*The Place of War in English History, 1066-1214*, ed. M. Prestwich (Woodbridge, 2004)

Reedy, W. T., ‘The Origin of the General Eyre in the reign of Henry I’, *Speculum* 41 (1966), pp. 688-724

Rees Jones, S., ‘Cities and their Saints in England, circa 1150-1300: the Development of Bourgeois Values in the Cults of St. William of York and St. Kenelm of Winchcombe’, in *Cities, Texts, and Social Networks, 400-1500*, C. Goodman, A.E. Lester, and C. Symes (eds.) (Farnham, 2010), pp. 193-213

Reuter, T., ‘Debate: The ‘Feudal Revolution’ III’, *Past and Present* 155 (1997), pp. 177-95

Reynolds, S., *Kingdoms and Communities in Western Europe, 900-1300*, (2nd ed. Oxford, 1997)

— *Fiefs and Vassals: The Medieval Evidence Reinterpreted* (Oxford, 1994)

— ‘Fiefs and Vassals after Twelve Years’, in *Feudalism: New Landscapes of Debate,* pp. 15-26

Richardson, H. G., and Sayles, G. O., *The Governance of Medieval England from the Conquest to Magna Carta* (Edinburgh, 1963)

Roach, L., *Kingship and Consent in Anglo-Saxon England, 871-978: Assemblies and the State in the Early Middle Ages* (Cambridge, 2013)

Robinson, D. M., *Buildwas Abbey* (London, 2002)

Roffe, D., ‘From thegnage to barony: sake and soke, title, and tenants-in-chief’, *Anglo-Norman Studies* XII (1989), pp. 157-76

— ‘An introduction to the Derbyshire Domesday’, *The Derbyshire Domesday* (Alecto Historical Editions, London, 1990), pp. 1-27

— ‘Introduction’ in *Little Domesday Book: Norfolk* (Alecto historical editions, London, 2000), pp. 9-45

— *Domesday: The Inquest and the Book* (Oxford, 2000)

— ‘Domesday: the inquest and the book’, in *Domesday Book* ed. E. Hallam and D. Bates (Stroud, 2001), pp. 25-36

Rolker, C., *Canon Law and the Letters of Ivo of Chartres* (Cambridge, 2010)

Rosenwein, B., *To be the Neighbor of St. Peter: The Social Meaning of Cluny's Property* (Ithaca, 1989)

Roth, P., *Feudalität und Untertanenverband* (Weimar, 1863)

Round, J. H., 'The Introduction of Knight Service into England', *English Historical Review* 6 (1891), pp. 417-48

— 'King Stephen and the Earl of Chester', *English Historical Review* 10 (1895), pp. 87-91

— 'Our Oldest Families, XII: The Gresleys', *The Ancestor* X (1904), pp. 133-7

—'The Origins of the Shirleys and of the Gresleys', *Journal of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27 (1905) pp. 151-184

— 'The Burton Abbey Surveys', *English Historical Review* 20 (1905), pp. 275-89

— Feudal England: Historical Studies of the XIth and XIIth Centuries (London, 1895)

Sanders, I. J., *Feudal Military Service in England: A Study of the Constitutional Powers of the* Barones *in Medieval England* (London, 1956)

— *English Baronies: A Study of the Their Origin and Descent 1086-1327* (Oxford, 1960)

Saul, N., *Lordship and Faith: The English Gentry and the Parish Church in the Middle Ages* (Oxford, 2017)

Sawyer, P., '1066-1086: A Tenurial Revolution?' in *Domesday Book: A Reassessment,* ed. *idem* (London, 1985), pp. 71-85

Scammell, J., 'The Formation of the English Social Structure: Freedom, Knights, and Gentry, 1066-1300', *Speculum* 68 (1993), pp. 591-618

Searle, E., *Predatory Kinship and the Creation of Norman Power 840-1066* (Berkeley, 1988)

Sharpe, R., 'The use of writs in the eleventh century', *Anglo-Saxon England* 32 (2003), pp. 247-291

— 'The Prefaces of *Quadripartitus*', in *Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy: Essays in Honour of Sir James Holt*, ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (Cambridge, 1994), pp. 148-172

— 'The Dating of *Quadripartitus* again', in *English Law before Magna Carta: Felix Liebermann and* Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, S. Jurasinski, L. Oliver, and A. Rabin (Leiden, 2010), pp. 81-94

Shaw, Rev. S., *The History and Antiquities of Staffordshire* (2 vols., London, 1798-1801)

Shirley, K. L., *The Secular Jurisdiction of Monasteries in Anglo-Norman and Angevin England* (Woodbridge, 2004)

Shopkow, L., 'The Carolingian world of Dudo of St-Quentin', *Journal of Medieval History* 15 (1989) pp. 19-37

— *History and Community: Norman Historical Writing in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries* (Washington D.C., 1997)

Slade, C. F., 'The Leicestershire Survey c.AD 1130: a new edition', *Department of English Local History Occasional Papers*, 7 (Leicester, 1956)

Smith, C., *The Drayton Dynasty: A History of the Bassets* (Tamworth, 1981)

— *Drayton Manor and Village: Home of the Peels* (Loughborough, 1991)

Smith, M. F., Fleming, R., and Halpin, P., ‘Court and Piety in Late Anglo-Saxon England’, *The Catholic Historical Review* 87, no. 4 (2001), pp. 569-602

Southern, R., *Saint Anselm and his Biographer: a study of monastic life and thought, 1059- c.1130* (Cambridge, 1963)

Stafford, P., *Unification and Conquest: a political and social history of England in the tenth and eleventh centuries* (London, 1989)

Statham, S. P. H., ‘Later Descendants of Domesday holders of land in Derbyshire’, *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal* xlviii (1927), pp. 295-302

Stenton, D. M., *English Justice Between the Norman Conquest and the Great Charter* (Philadelphia, 1964)

Stenton, F. M., ‘An Early Inquest Relating to St. Peter’s, Derby’, *English Historical Review* 32 (1917), pp. 47-8
— *The Free Peasantry of the Northern Danelaw* (Lund, 1926)

— 'Medeshamstede and Its Colonies', *Historical Essays in Honour of James Tait* ed. J. G. Edwards, V. H. Galbraith, E. F. Jacob (Manchester, 1933), pp. 316-18

— *First Century of English Feudalism, 1066-1166* (2nd ed., Oxford, 1961)

— *Anglo-Saxon England* (3rd edn., Oxford, 1971)

Stevenson, W. H., ‘Trinodia Necessitas’, *English Historical Review* 29 (1914), pp. 689-703

Strickland, M., 'Against the Lord's anointed: aspects of warfare and baronial rebellion in England and Normandy, 1075-1265', in *Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy: Essays in Honour of Sir James Holt*, ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (Cambridge, 1994), pp. 56-79

Stringer, J., *Earl David of Huntingdon, 1152-1219: A study in Anglo-Scottish History* (Edinburgh, 1985)

Stubbs, W., *The Constitutional History of England in its origin and development* (6th ed., Oxford, 1903-6, 3 vols.)

— *Select Charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history from earliest times to the reign of Edward the First* (9th ed., revised by H.W.C. Davis, Oxford 1921)

Swynnerton, C., 'The Earlier Swynnertons of Eccleshall and Chell', *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* n.s. vol. III (1900), pp. 71-120

Tabuteau, E. Z., 'Definitions of Feudal Military Obligations in Eleventh-Century Normandy', in M. S. Arnold, *On the Laws and Customs of England: Essays in Honor of Samuel E. Thorne* (Chapel Hill, 1981), pp. 18-59

—*Transfers of Property in Eleventh Century Norman Law* (Chapel Hill, 1988)

Tait, J., *The Medieval English Borough: Studies on its Origins and Constitutional History* (Manchester, 1936)

Taylor, H. M., *St Wystan's Church, Repton: A Guide and History,* (Repton, 1972)

Thacker, A. (ed.), *The Earldom of Chester and its Charters* (Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society vol. 71, 1991)

Thomas, H., *Vassals, Heiresses, Crusaders, and Thugs: The Gentry of Angevin Yorkshire, 1154-1216* (Philadelphia, 1993)

Thomas, K., ‘The Perception of the Past in Early Modern England’ (Creighton lectures, London 1983)

Thompson, B., ‘Free alms tenure in the twelfth century’, *Anglo-Norman Studies,* XVI (1993), pp. 221-43

Thompson, K., ‘Family and influence to the south of Normandy in the eleventh century: the lordship of Bellême’, *Journal of Medieval History* (1985), pp. 215-26

Thorn, F. R., ‘Hundreds and wapentakes’, *The Staffordshire Domesday* ed. A. Williams (Alecto Historical Editions, London, 1991), pp. 21-7

Thorne, S. E., ‘English feudalism and estates in land’, *Cambridge Law Journal* 17 (1959), pp. 193-209

Treharne, R. F., ‘The Knights in the Period of Reform and Rebellion, 1258-67: A Critical Phase in the Rise of a New Class’, *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research* vol. 21 no. 62 (1946), pp. 1-12

Tringham, N. J., ‘An Early 13th-Century Survey of the Earl of Chester’s Fee of Leek’, *Staffordshire Studies* 5 (1993), pp. 1-12

Turbutt, G., *A History of Derbyshire*, (4 vols., Cardiff, 1999)

Turner, R. V., *The English Judiciary in the age of* Glanvill *and* Bracton (Cambridge, 1985)

— *Men Raised from the Dust: Administrative Service and Upward Mobility in Angevin England* (Philadelphia, 1988)

— ‘Henry II’s Aims in Reforming England’s Land Law: Feudal or Royalist?’, in *idem, Judges, Administrators and the Common Law in Angevin England* (London, 1994), pp. 1-15

van Houts, E.M.C., 'Intermarriage in eleventh century England', *Normandy and its Neighbours: Essays for David Bates,* ed. D. Crouch and K. Thompson (Turnhout, 2011), pp. 237-70

Victoria History of the County of Bedford (4 vols., Westminster, 1904-14)

Victoria History of the County of Derby (2 vols., London, 1905- 1907)

Victoria History of the County of Essex (Westminster, 1903)

Victoria History of the County of Leicester (5 vols., London, 1907- 1964)

Victoria History of the County of Stafford (13 vols., London, 1908-2007)

Wallace-Hadrill, J. M., 'The '*Via Regia*' of the Carolingian Age' in *idem, Early Medieval History* (Oxford, 1975), pp. 181-200

— *The Long-Haired Kings* (London, 1962)

Warren Hollister, C. W., 'Royal Acts of Mutilation: the case against Henry I', *Albion* 10, no.4 (1978), pp. 330-340

— '1066: The 'Feudal Revolution' in *idem, Monarchy, Magnates and Institutions in the Anglo-Norman World* (London, 1986), pp.1-16

— 'The Magnates of Stephen's Reign: Reluctant Anarchists', *Haskins Society Journal,* 5 (1993), pp. 77-88

Watkins, C., *History and the Supernatural in Medieval England* (Cambridge, 2007)

Wedgewood, J. C., 'Early Staffordshire History', *Collections for a History of Staffordshire* (1916), pp. 138-208

Welldon Finn, R., *Domesday Book: A Guide* (London, 1973)

Werner, K. F., ‘Les premiers Robertiens et les premiers Anjou (IXe siècle-début Xe siècle)’, in *Pays de Loire et Aquitaine de Robert le Fort aux premiers capétiens* ed. O. Guillot and R. Favreau (Poitiers, 1997), pp. 9-67

West, C., *Reframing the Feudal Revolution: Political and Social Transformation Between Marne and Moselle, c.800-c.1100* (Cambridge, 2013)

White, G. H., ‘The First House of Bellême’, *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* 4th ser., 22 (1940), pp. 67-99

White, G., ‘Were the Midlands ‘Wasted’ during Stephen’s Reign?’, *Midland History* 10 (1985), pp. 26-46

White, S. D., ‘The ‘Feudal Revolution’: Comment II’, in *Past and Present* 152 (1996), pp. 205-23

Whitelock, D., *The Beginnings of English Society* (2nd edn., Harmondsworth, 1954)

Wickham, C., ‘Debate: the ‘Feudal Revolution’ IV’, *Past and Present* 155 (1997), pp. 177-208

— ‘Le forme del feudalesimo’ in *Il Feudalesimo nell’Alto Medioevo*, *Settimane di Studio del Centro Italiano di Studi sull’Alto Medioevo* 47 (2 vols., Spoleto, 2000), i. pp. 15-46

Williams, A., ‘‘Cockles amongst the Wheat’: Danes and English in the Western Midlands in the first half of the Eleventh Century’, *Midland History* 11 (1986), pp. 1-22

— *The English and the Norman Conquest* (Woodbridge, 1995)

— ‘Little Domesday and the English: the hundred of Colneis in Suffolk’, in *Domesday Book*, ed. E. Hallam and D. Bates (Stroud, 2001), pp. 103-120

— *The World Before Domesday* (London, 2008)

Wood, S., *English Monasteries and their Patrons in the Thirteenth Century* (Oxford, 1955)

Wood-Legh, K. L., *Perpetual Chantries in Britain* (Cambridge, 1965)

Woolf, R., 'The Ideal of Men Dying with their Lord in the *Germania* and in *The Battle of Maldon*', *Anglo-Saxon England* 5 (1976), pp. 63-81

Wormald, P., 'Lordship and justice in the early English kingdom: Oswaldslow revisited', *Property and Power in the Early Middle Ages*, ed. W. Davies, P. Fouracre (Cambridge, 1995), pp.114-136, reprinted in Wormald, *Legal Culture in the Early Medieval West*, pp. 313-332

— 'Maitland and Anglo-Saxon law: beyond Domesday Book', in *The History of English Law: Centenary Essays on 'Pollock and Maitland'*, ed. J. Hudson, *Proceedings of the British Academy* 89 (1996) pp. 1-21

— '*Quadripartitus*' in *Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy: Essays in Honour of Sir James Holt*, ed. G. Garnett and J. Hudson (Cambridge, 1994), pp. 111-147

—*The Making of English Law*: *King Alfred to the Twelfth Century. Volume 1, Legislation and its Limits* (Oxford, 1999)

— *Legal Culture in the Early Medieval West: Law as Text, Image, and Experience* (London, 1999):

— 'A Handlist of Anglo-Saxon Lawsuits', pp. 253-288

— 'Charters, law, and the settlement of disputes in Anglo-Saxon England', pp. 289-312

— ‘Papers Preparatory to The Making of English Law: King Alfred to the Twelfth Century, Vol. II: From God’s Law to Common Law’, ed. S. Baxter and J. Hudson (University of London, Early English Laws, 2014)

Wrottesley, G., ‘*Liber Niger Scaccarii*, *Staffordscira*, or Feodary of 1166 AD’, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire*, I (1880), pp. 145-240

—‘A History of the Bagot Family’, *Collections for a History of Staffordshire,* n.s. XI (1908), pp. 1-224

Yeatman, J. P., *Feudal History of the County of Derby* (5 vols., London, 1886-1907)